







Occurrences on Board the Ship Kingston in the Southern Whale  
Fishing to the Eastward of the Cape of Good Hope -  
commencing Janu.<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1800, sailed from Spitehead, 13<sup>th</sup> Febr.<sup>r</sup>  
Arrived at the Cape of Good Hope. 5 May, sailed towards Natal the 26<sup>th</sup>  
Left Natal 5<sup>th</sup> July, and stood towards New Holland. 11<sup>th</sup> August  
Arrived in King. G. Thirde Sound, 5<sup>th</sup> Sept.<sup>r</sup> sailed to Cruise on the  
side of New Holland, 13<sup>th</sup> Decem.<sup>r</sup> sailed for the Coast of Natal,  
20<sup>th</sup> April 1801 left the coast of Natal and sailed towards Spitehead  
12<sup>th</sup> May passed the Cape of G. Hope



Ship Kingstons Muster list as mustered by Mr Brown and Tannett  
on the 24 day of Dec<sup>r</sup> 1799 —

No	Names	Stations	where born	Residence
1	Th <sup>s</sup> Dennis	Master	England	Shadwell
2	Robert Bunker	Mate & Harpooner	America	On Board
3	Francis Carrall <i>Stab<sup>l</sup> Matly</i>	Second Harpooner	Ireland	Shadwell
4	John Haggney Phillip, Mase	Third Harpooner	England	On Board
5	Thomas Wilkinson	Boatstewer	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
6	William Tozer	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
7	John Lawrence	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
8	John Peterson	Seaman	Hambourgh	D <sup>o</sup>
9	John Anthony	D <sup>o</sup>	Malta	D <sup>o</sup>
10	James Welsh	Cooper	Ireland	Deptford
11	John Willson	Carpenter	England	Bishopgate
12	Nicholas Brown	Seaman	Hambourgh	On Board
13	Thomas Smith	d <sup>o</sup>	England	Wapping
14	John Wiley	Landaman	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
15	James Robertson	Cook	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
16	Christopher Jones	Steward	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>

### Apprentices

No	Names	Date of Indentures	Age	Service
1	William Hook	3 <sup>d</sup> March 1798.		3 years
2	John Traven	3 <sup>d</sup> March D <sup>o</sup>		5 Years
3	Samuel Pile <i>Mun. in the Downs</i>	27 February D <sup>o</sup>		3 years
4	James Lowrey	24 December 1799		3 Years
5	Robert Wood	14 May 1798		5 Years



# Kingston in the River Thames and a Storm

Days.	Winds	Occurrences in Janu <sup>y</sup> 1800
Sunday 19 <sup>th</sup>	NE.	At 1/2 past am Mr Ebdell came on board at 6 cast off from our moorings at Hanover hole stood through the pool with a light air of wind and constant rain, at 10 made fast along side an Indiaman at Blackwall, residue employed securing our Guns and Spars for Sea —
Monday 20 <sup>th</sup>	NE.	Greatest part of these 24 hours fresh Gale and clouds with heavy falls of snow and at intervals light rain, in consequence the ship could not be moved from Blackwall —
Tuesday 21 <sup>st</sup>	NE to NW	At daylight made sail from Blackwall. and at 10 came too at Gravesend below the Town — at 5 p.m. lighted the anchor and shifted our bitts a little lower down —
Wednesday 22 <sup>nd</sup>	SE.	Throughout these 24 hours moderate and fair weather people employed on Sunday needful work about the ship and rigging.
Thursday 23 <sup>rd</sup>	NE to NE	Employed getting all clear for Sea. at 11 Capt <sup>n</sup> Mansons came on board and settled with the ships company by paying their moor pass and advance — At 2 p.m. weighed and made sail at 4 p.m. squally came to anchor with the small Bower in 6 fathoms, abreast the Chapman Head — residue fresh Gale and thick hazy weather —
Friday 24 <sup>th</sup>	NE	At 6 am weighed with a light air from SE at 9 being calm dropped the anchor under foot. At 11 Indian weighed again and at 5 p.m. came too with the small Bower in 7 fathoms water the West buoy of the Inshore bearing S 100° W dist. 3/4 of a mile end with a light breeze and thick weather Mr Bunker chief Mate taken ill —
Saturday 25 <sup>th</sup>	WSW	First part light air from WSW. middle part moderate, latter part strong Gale with hard rain at 8 am weighed and at 7 p.m. came too in the South buoy of the break C.E. — At 10. blowing heavy gave the ship 80 fath <sup>s</sup> cable It being necessary to weather both the Cable and in rearing a way the Iron Strap of the Bitts projecting without the wood it very much damaged the Cable Chief Mate Very ill keeps his bed —
Sunday 26 <sup>th</sup>	SW to W	Greatest part of these 24 hours strong Gale, at 4 am down all 35 fath <sup>s</sup> yards and mast at 5 p.m. hove in the short Looise and at 8 gave her the long Looise a fair — Chief Mate dangerously ill — Found our Spare Boat not to be the one the ship brought home



# Kingston in the Downs

Days	Winds	Occurrences	Janu <sup>y</sup> 1800
Monday 27	W to SW	Throughout these 24 hours moderate, at daylight hove too a short service. At 10. Mr. Johnston the pilot left the ship. Grounded and Reekled the small Bower a 11 fathoms - Shifted the Cables side for side in the between decks. Threew on board 2 whale boats from Mr. Gardner - Sailed through the Downs for the River the Fanny Thompson residue employed doing the Needful - Chief Mate Ill.	
Tuesday 28	SW to West	First and middle part moderate, latter part hard Gale people employ'd drawing and knotting Yarn for a platt and fitting Steeringsail Gear Boatsterns and Carpenters fixing the whale boats - Chief Mate & 2 Seamen Sick	
Wednesday 29	West	Inoderate throughout, got all our Steeringsails on deck to bring to the Yards but found them out of repair the best lower steering sail which was much eaten with the rats last voyage Mr. Morley had not touch'd notwithstanding having particuler Orders from Capt. Mansom to do it the Needful - employ'd repairing sails and sitting up the Top mast Miggering fore and aft. Carpenter fixing a Dolphin stiched - Chief Mate and 3 men Sick	
Thursday 30	West to SW	Variable winds and pleasant weather people employ'd on sundry needful Jobs - and on sails Carpenter Calking in the Quarter ports. Boatsterns on their boats - Chief Mate and 4 men Sick	
Friday 31	SW to West	First and middle part delightful weather loosed the sails to dry people employ'd making platt for the fore mast Top mast shrouds sent Mr. Bunker on shore with his Surgeon who hath attend'd him some days when the weather would permitt - Cooper making buckets - Pm furl'd the sails latter part unsett. with fair	
Febu <sup>y</sup> 1	SW	Strong breeze throughout with rain at times. people employ'd on sundry Jobs below. find the ship very Open in her upper works the peoples bedding allows wet with the smallest shower of rain	
Saturday 2	SW to SSW	First part moderate loosed the sails to dry at 10 o'clock furl'd them again at 4 PM perceived the ship to strike a drift! let go the best Bower and lowered down the lower Yards and unshided the main Top mast 3 men Sick one of the Apprentices having Deserted the ship	



# Kingston in the Downs - towards and Spithead

Days	Winds	Occurrences	February 1800
Monday 3.	SSW to NNW	At daylight Inclined to moderate swayed up the lower part sighted the small Bower at 9 hove up the great Bower shifted our berth at 10. Brought up again residue employed on Sunday Needful Jobs -	
Tuesday 4	NNW	Throughout these 24 hours light winds and delightful weather got our steering sail booms on the yard &c	
Wednesday 5.	NNW NNE E to N	First part Calm, at daylight, at intervals light air from NNW to NNE. Swayed up our top Gal' mast. Crossed the Top Gall' yards and Scale'd our Guns off Loaded them again with round and Grape - At 11. AM Weighed in Company with several Merchant men but no men of War. At 8. Dungeness light bore West from 5 to 7 miles	
Thursday 6.	East	At daylight Beachey Head bore WNW dist 7 miles sett all possible sail low and aloft. In order to reach Spithead before dark, at 4 PM passed the Floating light on the Gars at 8 Gains too with the small Bower in 13 1/2 fath' Water to the Westward of all the men of War at Spithead gave the ship 45. fathoms Cable 3 men bad with the General	
Friday 7.	ENE	Throughout these 24 hours a fresh breeze, AM Went on shore to ship some hands. residue employed making matts &c Boatsteers fitting Craft for the Whale boats At 1. the boat returned from the shore	
Saturday 8	NE	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze received Instructions from His Maj. Ship Melborne of 40 Guns bound to the Coast of Africa got down the Top Gall' yards Ships Company successfully employed	
Sunday 9.	NE	Fresh breezes throughout AM received on board Sunday needful stores with Mr. Stephen Mately as Chief Mate of the Ship in Room of Mr. Robt. Bunker. Dec'd Sent on shore Mr. Bunkers Apparell and the bag Pipes under the Care of Mr. Bailey not to be deliv'd, until he Mr. Bailey received Mr. Rennetts Order	
Monday 10	NE	Fresh breeze throughout. people employed making matts & Boatsteers fitting Craft Coopers making buckets Carpenter fitting Lockers in the Boats &c received on board from Mr. Bailey 5 ad of Bread. 40 Gallons of Beer 60 Gall. of Pease - & sundry other Stores -	



# Kingston at Spithead and in the Channell

Days	Winds	Occurrences	Feb <sup>y</sup> . 1800
Tuesday 11.	E N E.	All this 24 hours fresh breezes and clear Weather all hands needfully employed on the rigging Carpenter and Boatsteerers on the Boats.	
Wednesday 12	E & N.	Chiefly a fresh breeze At Meridian the Commodore made the Signal to unmoor - Residue employ <sup>d</sup> as above	
Thursday 13 <sup>th</sup>	E N E.	For the most part fresh breezes and cloudy at 9 AM the Commodore made the Signal to Weigh At 10 hove up our small Bower without his Stock At $\frac{1}{2}$ Past 2 PM pass'd the Needles point At 3 the Signal was made to heave too for the Sternmost Ships to close At 6 the Needles bore E N E dist 8 or 9 miles At 11 the Signal was made to bear away	
Friday 14	E N E	Fresh breezes and cloudy running down Channell in Company with the Fleet. This Mermark Contains but 12 hours and ends at Noon Unbent the Small Bower Cable - Hazy no Observation	
Saturday 15.	E N E	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy in Company with the fleet At 5 PM the Signal was made to bring too which was done untill 5 AM then the Signal was made to bear away again At Meridian the Lizard light houses bore N N W dist 8 or 9 miles N Observation	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 16 <sup>th</sup> . Feb <sup>y</sup> . 1800
2	4		W S	S & N	First part fresh breezes middle and latter light winds Weather very unsettled got up the Stock of our Spare Anchor, and stowed the small Bower with it, At 3 PM down Top Gall yards and Mast close reef the Sails and set the main sail all most constant rain
4	4				
6	4	1	SSE		
8	3	1			
10	2	1			
12	3	1			At daylight phidol'd the Top Gall Mast the fleet much dispersed - bent the Small Bower Cable to the Anchor
2	2		E & N	S E & S	
4	1	6	E N E		
6	1	1	SSE		
8	1	1			
10	1	1	E		At 11 Noon Ship the fleet having gathered together
12	1	1			
Dis- <sup>per</sup> log 56					Lat <sup>y</sup> Obs <sup>y</sup> 49-40 S



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 17 Feb <sup>ry</sup> 1850
2	3		West	SWW	First and middle part of these 24 hours fresh breeze - latter part light Wind with thick hazy weather, at 3 pm In Second Reef the Tops and struck top Gall mast At 5 the signal was made to Wear Ship - Were In Company with the fleet - Went the In staysail and set him
4	3				
6	1	1	ENE		
8	3				
10	3	1			
12	4				
2	3		SWW	SWW	
4	2	1	ENE		
6	3				
8	2				
10	2		SWW	SWW	
12	3				
Dis <sup>o</sup> for Log 69					at 7 am the signal was made to Wear Ship set the Jib and In Topmast staysail Residue employed doing the Needful Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> 49-50 N

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 18 <sup>th</sup>	
2	3		West	} Variable	First part freshish breeze middle part Calm as per Log latter part light air - at 5 pm Wore Ship In Company with the fleet	
4	2	4	NW to N			
6	1	6	West			
8						
10			} Calm			
12						
2	1	1	SWW	SWW		
4	1	1				
6	1	2				At daylight sway'd up the Top Gallt mast cross'd the yards and made all possible sail
8	1	2				
10	1					
12	2		WNW			
			Dis. for Log 32		Residue employ'd occasionally Lat Obs 49 = 22 S	

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 19 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	1	WNW	WNW	First and middle part fresh breeze latter part declined to a Gale At 6 In 1 <sup>st</sup> Reef the Topsails and sent down the inner Top Gall yard At 10 In Second Reefs and small sails
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3		WNW	SWW	
4	3				
6	3		WNW	SWW	
8	4				
10	4				
12	3	1			
Dis <sup>o</sup> for Log 14					Down Top Gall yards and struck Top Gall mast close Reef the fore and In Topsail and Handed the inner Topsail Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> 49-06 N



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 20 Feb <sup>y</sup> 1800	
2	3	1	WbN	SSW	First and middle part fresh Gale latter part fine Weather,
4	4	-	-	-	In Fore topsail and Mainsail set the main staysail
6	3	-	-	-	Unbent the Cables and stowed the Anchors on the Fore Castle deck
8	2	1			
10	2	-	WbS	South	
12	2	-			
2	2	-			
4	2	-			
6	2	-	NWbN	SW	at 3 AM set the fore topsail and at day light set the Mainsail
8	2	-			let out the Second Tuffs and set the staysails
10	2	-	WbS	SW	swayed up the Top Gall mast
12	2	-			Lat <sup>se</sup> Obs <sup>se</sup> = 48° 55' N

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 21 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	1	WbN - SSW	Griatest part of these 24 hours moderate at 4 PM Capt <sup>n</sup>
4	3			Hopper of the Salamander made the signal of Distress
6	2	WbN	SSW	lowered down a Boat and boarded him found the Snake
8	2	SSW	SSW	Sloop of War had fired an 18 Pound shot into him,
10	2			3 feet & under water - stayed on board untill his pumps
12				suck'd then returned and took the boat up -
2		} up SW off WSW		at 9 we was taken a back in a Squall and was very near
4				been run down by a large Ship
6				at 1/2 past 9 several Guns were fired as signals off distress
8				and at 10 the signal was made by the Commodore to lay by
10	2	1	WbN - SSW	at 1/2 past 8 AM the signal was made to make sail
12	3			residue employ'd Occasionally Lat Obs 48° 31' N

Dis for Log 34

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 22 <sup>d</sup>
2	2	1	WbS	South	First part fresh breeze and clear middle part squally with hard
4	3				main latter part every indication of a Gale
6	2	1	NWbN	SWbS	
8	2	1	NWbN	SW	
10	3				Shotred and made sail Occasionally
12	3				
2	2		NWbN	WSW	
4	3		WbN	SSW	
6	3		West	SSW	
8	4				At 8 Clock reef the topsails. At 10 In fore and main topsail
10	3				and struck Top Gal. mast
12	3				At Meridian reef the foresail
					Lat Obs 48° 40' N

Des for Log by



# Kingston Towards the Cape of Good Hope

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 23 <sup>rd</sup> Feb <sup>ry</sup>
2 2	..	W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> N	SSW	First part a strong gale and cloudy - ship making a great deal of Water during the blow - At Sun sett Inclined to moderate sail Occasionally
4 2	..			
6 2	..			
8 2	..			
10 3	..	W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> SW	N <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E	Squally with Rain
12 2	..	W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> N	
2 2	1			
4 2	1			
6 2	1			Swayed up the Top Gall mast All sail sett -
8 3	..			
10 2	..	W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> SW	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E	At Meridian Incl. to blow.
12 2	1	Dis for Log 53		

Lat Obs 47-56 N

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 24 <sup>th</sup>
2 3	..	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	NW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	First a fresh breeze middle part a hard gale - latter part less weather At 4 PM In Second Tuffs and struck Top Gall mast at 8 In Third Tuffs
4 3	..			
6 3	1	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	NW	
8 3	1			
10 4	..	S <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	NW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	In Topsails and Main sail - sett In Staysail
12 2	1	South		At 11 Tuff the Foresail and furled him, and hove too under the Three Course Staysails
2	..	} Up SW off SW		
4	..			
6	..			
8	..			
10 2	1	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	NW	At daylight sett the Tuff Foresail. only 7 sail of the fleet In sight - At Meridian the fleet considerable Increased - set fore and in Topsail
12 3	..	Dis for Log 49		N. Observation

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 25 <sup>th</sup>
2 5	..	SW	NW	First and middle part a strong breeze latter part unsettled weather - the fleet much scattered one Frigate in sight to the Leeward, but no Commodore - let the Tuff out of the foresail and set the Tuffen Topsail supposing the Commodore to be a head - at 5 saw the Elligood
4 4	..			
6 6	..	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S		
8 4	4			
10 4	..			Carried sail hard all Night and passed a great many ships At 8 am Thore the Commodore on our Weather bow with a boat 20 sail of ships with him
12 3	..	SW		
2 4	..	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E	NW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	
4 3	..	SE	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	
6 2	..	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E	NW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	Made sail to the single Tuff Topsails & hid the Top Gall Mast At Meridian a breast of the Commodore
8 3	2			
10 3	4			
12 2	6	SSW	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	

Dis for Log 90

Lat Obs 45-44 N



# Kingston Towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 26 <sup>th</sup> Feb <sup>r</sup> 1808
2	2	4	Laying to	SW by W	In the Commodore made the signal to bring to and lay by Embraced the opportunity of setting up our rigging fore and aft - At 6 nearly half the fleet missing, made sail as per Log Residue moderate and pleasant weather
4	2	4			
6	2	4			
8	1	4	NNW		Employed Weaving matts for the lanyards of the lower shrouds
10	2	4			
12	2	4			
2	3	4			Employed Weaving matts for the lanyards of the lower shrouds
4	2	4			
6	2	4			
8	2	4			Employed Weaving matts for the lanyards of the lower shrouds
10	3	4			
12	3	4			
Dis. per Log 44					Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> = 45-55 N

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	4	NNW	W by S	Throughout these 24 hours moderate breeze and clear weather employed as above and on sundry other needful jobs - None at 4 None at 6
4	2	4	SE	SW by S	
6	2	4			
8	2	4	NNW	SW by W	Small rain at intervals during the night
10	2	6	NNW		
12	2	5	W by W	SW by S	
2	2	4	W by N		All sail sett Top Gall sails except People employed fitting our purchase block stops sheathing the falls &c In company with the Fleet Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> = 45-59 N
4	2	4	West	SW by W	
6	2	3			
8	2	4			All sail sett Top Gall sails except People employed fitting our purchase block stops sheathing the falls &c In company with the Fleet Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> = 45-59 N
10	2	4	W by S	South	
12	2	6			
Dis. per Log 58					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 28
2	2	4	SW by S	SE by E	First part light breeze middle part squally with rain latter part a pleasant steady breeze at 4 Cropped the Top Gall. yards and set the sails Employed on sundry needful jobs -
4	3	5			
6	4	4	SW		
8	4	4			Employed fitting our upper purchase stops shades &c Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> = 44-07 N
10	5	4			
12	4	4			
2	4	4			Employed fitting our upper purchase stops shades &c Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> = 44-07 N
4	3	4		ENE	
6	5	4			
8	7	4	SW by S		Employed fitting our upper purchase stops shades &c Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> = 44-07 N
10	7	4			
12	7	4			
Dis. per Log 116					



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday March 1 <sup>st</sup> 1800
2	5	-	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	NE	First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze middle and latter moderate employed on Sunday needful jobs
4	5				at 5 PM the Snake Sloop of War spoke us desired to keep as near the Commodore as convenient as they had chased two privateers with the Snake and did not doubt but they would dog the during the Night — Double Reef the Topsails some of the Fleet 5 or 6 miles a Stern
6	5				
8	6				
10	5				
12	4				
2	3				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2	6	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W		Employed on Sunday needful jobs
10	3	4	West		
12	4		W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	Dis <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Log 94

Lat<sup>2</sup> Obs<sup>2</sup> = 43 = 03 N

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday March 2 <sup>d</sup>
2	3	-	W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> N	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy at 3 down top Gall
4	3				alder double Reef Topsails
6	3				At 6 the signal was made to wear ship
8	2	1	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E	W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	
10	2	1	South	W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	
12	2		SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W		
2	2	2			Squally with grate fall of Main during the Night
4	2	4	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W		
6	2	4			
8	4	4	SW	W <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	
10	5				
12	6				Grate many of our Fleet missing all the India men except the Interview
Dis <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Log 76					Down top Gall Mast

Lat<sup>2</sup> Obs<sup>2</sup> = 42 = 05 N

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 3 <sup>d</sup>
2	7	-	SW	NNW	First and middle part Squally under double Reef Topsails & foresail
4	7				In company with the Fleet
6	5	6			
8	6	4			
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	5	6			
8	5	6			
10	4	6			Moderate up top Gall Mast — One of our fleet found us with the loss of her bowsprit
12	4	4	South		
Dis <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Log 142					

Lat<sup>2</sup> 39 = 37 N



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 4 <sup>th</sup> March 1808
2	1	6	StbW	Throughout these 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather, got up the passengers Trunked found they had some few Articles Damaged. Employed putting the between decks in a state to receive blubber - Swept up the Top Galt mast Cops & the Yards -
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
2	2	4	SSW	Employed breaking up the hold for Sundry Articles Carpenter employed making up a new Bed place for Mr. Rose the other being constantly wet when it blows or rains - N <sup>o</sup> Observation
4	2	4		
6	2			
8	2	6		
10	2	4	StbW	
12	2	South	WbS	
Dis. for Log 53'				

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	StbE	WbW	Greatest part of these 24 hours moderate breeze Employed as above - In company with the Fleet Carpenter finished the Bed place for Mr. Rose
4	2			
6	2	South	WbS	
8	2			
10	2	StbW		
12	2	SSW	WbW	
2	1	6		Showers of Rain
4	3			
6	3	StbE		
8	3			
10	4	4		
12	4	4		
Dis. for Log 46				Fresh breeze Employed over hauling and drying Cordage and other stores, Lat. 39° 46' N

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 6
2	4	6	SSW	Fresh breeze throughout PM saw a fleet of Ship on our Lee Beam - they answered the Commodore's Signals and proved to be a part of our Fleet which I left astern on the 25 <sup>th</sup> Feb <sup>y</sup>
4	5			
6	5	3		
8	5	4		
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5	2		
10	5	4		
12	5	6		
Dis. for Log 123				Ends with a fresh breeze Lat. Obs = 36° 06' N



# Kingston, towards the Cape of Good Hope

HR	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 7th March
2	5	SSW	Nath	Throughout these 24 hours delightful breezes and pleas Weather
4	5	4		Employed on sundry needful jobs about the rigging
6	5	5		
8	4	6		
10	5	2		
12	5	2		
2	5	4		
4	5	2		
6	5	1		Small Shows of Rain
8	5	2		
10	5	4		
12	5	3		This day began to keep a lookout at the Mast-head for Whales being every way Equipt to receive them
Dis. p. Log 128				Lat Obs 33-58 N

HR	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 8th
2	5	SSW	NW N	Light steady breeze and pleasant weather. In company with
4	6			Fleet - Employed making gowabs
6	5			
8	4	4		
10	4			
12	4			
2	4	2		
4	4	2		
6	4	2		
8	4	2		
10	3	6		Cleared out the Steerage and as much off the betwunder
12	3	4		as we could, Scrubed and Washed them out
Dis. p. Log 106				At 10 the Signal was made for seeing Land in the NW N - Lat 32-10

HR	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 9th
2	3	West.	NW N	Throughout these 24 hours delightful Weather up top Gall
4	3			yards and set the Sails to day
6	2	1		In Top Gall sails - Took a Reef in each Topsail
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	2	1		
6	2	1		
8	2	1		
10	2			
12	2			Out all Reefs - At 10 am a 11 sail of the fleet which have
Dis. p. Log 69				been Missing some time. Joind us again - a amongst which
				was the Libel - Capt. Munro - Lat Obs 32-10 N



# Kingston Towards the Cape of Good Hope

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 10 <sup>th</sup> of March 1800
2	3	---	SWbW	NE	<p>PM The Signals was made for the Ships under the Melpones Convoy to close and at 1. the West India fleet parted from that off the Africa — At 4 PM set Top Galt sails Steeringsails low and aloft</p> <p>The Snake sloop of War. made sail to the Westward supposd for India to see if any of the India Ships had arrived there, that Island being destined for our Menaceous in case of Separation</p> <p>Employed on Sunday needful jobs.</p> <p>Shifted our Second best sails with the Worst</p> <p>Lat. 31-22 N</p>
4	3	---			
6	2	2			
8	4	---			
10	4	---			
12	4	---			
2	4	---			
4	4	---			
6	3	1			
8	2	---			
10	2	---			
12	2	---			

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 11 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	3	NWbN	} Variable	<p>Throughout these 24 hours pleasant weather employd doing the Needful to the sails &amp; bent above</p> <p>In Company with the Fleet</p> <p>Shortened and made sail occasionally</p>
4	4	---	SWbW		
6	3	---	South.		
8	3	---			
10	3	4			
12	4	---			
2	4	2			
4	4	4			
6	4	6	SWbS		
8	5	2			
10	5	4			
12	5	6			
Dis. for Log 101					<p>At 7 AM Saw a strange sail to seaward Apparently a large Ship</p> <p>Residue employd shifting the greatest part of our spare Spars aft on the Quarter deck</p> <p>Lat. 29-57 N</p>

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 12 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	6	SWbW	NE	<p>In moderate breezes and pleasant weather employd as above and on Sunday other needful jobs —</p> <p>The Strange Sail in Sight — the strange sail in sight</p>
4	5	4			
6	5	4	WSW		
8	6	---			
10	6	---	SW		
12	4	4			
2	4	---			
4	3	6			
6	3	6			
8	4	---	West		
10			{ palms		<p>At daylight Saw the Land and at 8 the Island of Teneriffe bore South dis 5 or 6 leagues</p> <p>The Strange Sail mentioned yesterday still in sight</p> <p>The Melpones all this morning. Making signals to her</p> <p>At Indian the Peak of Teneriffe East 6 or 7 leagues Lat. 28-43</p>
12					
Dis. for Log 98					



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 13 <sup>th</sup> March 1800
2				<p>First part calm middle part light airs latter part strong breeze  the Change sail mentioned yesterday about 5 miles off at 4 PM  a boat came from her in her way to the Mulpond they call  along side the Kingston to borrow a Buckett to bail out the  boat, Ship proved to be Fleet in Ship Ruby of 64 Gun  bound to St. Helena to take home the March<sup>t</sup> Ship and  her Convoy —  At 9 Squall in 3<sup>d</sup> Truss. the Topsails — at 11 furled the fore and Mizen  Topsail — at 2 set them again —  At 7 am the signal was made to Wear Ship  at 11 Close in with the South Point of Teneriffe  Lat<sup>o</sup> Obs. 28=49 N</p>
4				
6				
8	2	5 N 1/2 E	WNW	
10	2	4		
12	2	5 N 1/2 W		
2	2	5		
4	2	4		
6	2	4		
8	2	4 S 1/2 W		
10	5	SW	West	
12	5	South		
			Dis. 1/2 Log 56	

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 14 <sup>th</sup>
2				<p>At Meridian the signal was made to run round the North end of Teneriffe  their appearing but little probability of clearing its SW Point before dark —  At 5 PM having a fresh breeze had got round the Land and made out  several ships at anchor in St. or Santa Cruz — at 6 the  West part of the Grand Canaria nearly SSE — the southernmost  part of Teneriffe at dark nearly WNW. 4 or 5 Leagues —  Double Truss? the Topsails and furled the mainsail  Fresh breezes and cloudy — lost sight of the Fleet  At day light the body of the Fleet 10 or 12 miles on our Starboard  Quarter. Th<sup>o</sup> Ship and joined them again —  At Meridian the Fleet under easy sail waiting for the Elligood  and Salamander  Lat<sup>o</sup> Obs. 29=43</p>
4				
6				
8	5	SW	WNW	
10	5			
12	5	SW 1/2 S		
2	5			
4	2			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4	N 1/2 W		
12	4			
			Dis. 1/2 Log 76	

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 15
2	5	4 S 1/2 S	E N E	<p>Fresh breeze with pleasant weather employed mending the  sewage on Sunday parts of the Miggins  In Company — with the Fleet  Employed scrubbing and washing the Steerage  and other Neat jobs  all sail set in company with the Fleet. Lat<sup>o</sup> Obs. 25=40 N</p>
4	6			
6	6			
8	4	6		
10	5	4		
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	5			
8	5	3		
10	5	4		
12	5	4		
			Dis. 1/2 Log 140	



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

Courses			Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 16 <sup>th</sup> March 1800
3	3	SW	NNE	Throughout these 24 hours delightful Weather latter part a fresh Trade all sail set
4	3	4		
6	4			
8	4	4		
10	5			
12	6			
2	6		East	
4	6	2		
6	7			
8	7		ENE	
10	7			
12	6	4		all sail set In company with the Fleet
Dis. for Log 150				Lat Obs = 23 = 35 N

Courses			Winds	Occurrences on Monday 17 <sup>th</sup>
2	7	SW	ENE	Throughout these 24 hours a delightful Trade and fine serene pleasant weather
4	7	4		Oblig'd to carry pretty hard the African Ships sailing
6	7			In General fast - The Sibel tomorrow seems to sail
8	7			the heaviest with a large Wind
10	7			
12	7	4		
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			People busily employ'd about the Ship mending rattings &c
10	8			
12	8			In Company with the fleet
Dis. for Log 102				Lat Obs = 20 = 57 N

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 18 <sup>th</sup>
2	7	4	SW	ENE
4	7	4		
6	6	-		
8	6	-		
10	7	4		
12	7	4		
2	7	-		
4	6	6		
6	6	4		
8	6	-		
10	5	4		
12	5	-		
Dis for Log 156				<p>Delightful weather people employ'd making Points and Caskets</p> <p>In Company with the Fleet Lat<sup>20</sup> Obs<sup>20</sup> 18-38 N.</p>



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 19 <sup>th</sup> March 1800
2	6	...	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	NE	Pleasant steady Trade employde making points &c
4	6	...			At 6 shortened sail for the Sternmost ships
6	6				
8	5	4			
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6	3			At daylight the Signal was made for the Stern most ships
10	6	4			to make more sail - The
12	6	4	Dis. for Log 147		Ellegood - Sibel and Salamander. Lat Obs. 16-41 N
					Signal was made for seeing Land

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 20 <sup>th</sup>
2				NE & E	At 1. PM The Isle of Sal. bore West 9 or 10 Leagues —
4					At 2 PM Saw the Island of Bonavista bore SW. Meridian
6					thuning along its East Side. Intending to touch at the
8					Isle of Mayo — Bent the Cables
10					During the Night we lost the Fleet they carrying more
12					Sail — At Midnight have too headed to the NW
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					At daylight made sail with a light air. for the Isle of Mayo
12					At Meridian two Boats on Shore trading, at the Weather
					Harbour N. Observation

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 21 <sup>st</sup>
2				NE	PM. Returned on board with the Boats having in of live Stock
4					7 Hogs — 24 Goats — 12 Fowls and a few Water Mullons
6					4 Dollars was required as Customary dues which I Object
8					to — Made sail Stood over towards St.ago — at Sun set
10					have too to pass away the Night. Was Ship Occasionally
12					At daylight made sail for Port a Pnya Bay St.ago
2					
4					At 8. put off with one Boat in Order to purchase a
6					little more stock and some Fruit — Meridian
8					Ship Standing off and on — Found hiding here
10					the Melphoe & Magnome. Frigates Invernia Inca's man
12					and the Diff Ships bound to Affrica. At Meridian
					the Boat on Shore Trading — Lat Obs 14-30 N



Thingston. towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 22 <sup>nd</sup> March 1850
2			South	NE	Fresh breeze throughout, standing off and on Port D'Arca Bay
4	5				at 2 PM the boat returned with 2 Hogs 6 Pigs 26 Fowls 2 Turkeys
6	6	4			6 Dozen Eggs. Water Melons Granges Grapes Tamarind
8	6				limes and Lemons - Jockie Dix. Boatsteerer got
10	6				Intoxicated on shore and entered on board the Magnum
12	6	4			at 2 the Frigates boat came along side and demanded his
2	7				apparel which was deliv <sup>d</sup>
4	6	4			Made sail - at 6 Shortened sail for the Elligood to come
6	7				up - at 8 Made sail again
8	8				
10	7				
12	7				
Dis. for Log 145					Ships Company Needfully employ <sup>d</sup> Unbent the Cables and secured the Anchor Lat Obs = 12-19 N

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 23 <sup>rd</sup>
2	6		South	NE to E	Throughout these 24 hours pleas <sup>t</sup> Trade and Delightful
4	6				Weather - 4 PM Shortened sail for the Elligood and at 8 Made
6	7				sail a gain
8	7				Made Francis Groves a Boatsteerer in room of Dix
10	6				
12	6				
2	7		SE		
4	7				
6	6	4			
8	7				
10	6	4			
12	6	6			
Dis. for Log 157					Employed on Needful Jobs making Points and Mobands Thrup a Man Regular at each Mast head Lat Obs = 9-43 N

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 24 <sup>th</sup>
2	6		SE	NE	Throughout a pleasant Trade and clear Weather
4	6				at 6 Shortened sail for the Elligood to come up -
6	6	4			at 8 Made sail a gain -
8	7				
10	7				
12	6				
2	6	4			
4	7				
6	7				
8	6	4			
10	6				
12	6				
Dis. for Log 155					Employed making points. Cooper Carpenter and Boatsteerers needfully Employed Lat Obs 7-11 N



# Kingston Towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 25 <sup>th</sup> March 1800
2	6	--	SbE	NE	Moderate breeze and pleasant weather. people employ'd m <sup>d</sup> m <sup>d</sup> Points and on Sunday other jobs about the rigging at 7 Shortened sail for the Elligood
4	5	--			
6	6	4			
8	6	--			
10	4	4			
12	5	--			
2	4	2			
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
Dis. for Log 112					Lat Obs 5-32 N.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 26 <sup>th</sup> M.
2	4	--	SbW	Nath	Delightful Weather the Trade Inclined to fail us people employ'd lacing matts on the Shrouds and Bax <sup>es</sup>  Employ'd Squaring the Mollings of the Topmast. Rigging do un on other Needful jobs
4	4	--			
6	5	--			
8	4	4			
10	5				
12	4				
2	3	4			
4	3	4			
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
Dis. for Log 110					Lat Obs 3-44 N.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	--	SbW	NbE	Light winds and hot sultry weather employ'd. Molling down the Topmast. Rigging-- Elligood in company  Employ'd. Molling down the Lo. or Rigging and other needful jobs-- Taring and blacking
4	3	--			
6	3	--			
8	3	--			
10	2	4			
12	2	--			
2	2	--			
4	1	--			
6	2	--			
8	2	4			
10	3	--			
12	3	--			
Dis. for Log 160					Lat Obs 2-46 N.



Thingston towards the Cape of Good Hope.

HK	T	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 28 <sup>th</sup> March 1800
2	4	SSW	SE	Light air inclinable to Calm. Employed Taring - blacking mast heads. blocks and Yards Arms — The Elligood In company
4	3			
6	4			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
2	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
Dis. p. Log 31				Employed hoisting up the dry Provisions. Elligood In company Coopers on the Provisions Lat. <sup>se</sup> Obs. <sup>se</sup> = 2-00 N

HK	T	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 29 <sup>th</sup>
2	1	SSW	SE & E	Pm Employed stowing down the Provisions in the after hold — Elligood In company
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	2			
12	2			
2	2			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	2			
12	2			
Dis. p. Log 56				Pleasant breeze. Ships Company needfully employed Elligood In Co. Lat. <sup>se</sup> Obs. <sup>se</sup> = 1-10 N

HK	T	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 30 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ S	South to	Pleasant breeze throughout. wind rather variable and at intervals. light showers of Rain - which is to be expected in this Latitude — Elligood In company
4	2	SW	SE	
6	3	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ S		
8	2	4		
10	3			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
Dis. p. Log 68				Lat. <sup>se</sup> Obs. <sup>se</sup> = 0-09 N



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 31 <sup>st</sup> March 1800
2	2	..	SMWS	SE	Pleasant breeze and delightful weather
4	3	..			Pm The God of the Sea paid us a Visit and performed
6	2	6			his Ordinary - Ceremony - shaving and washing
8	3	..			all of those which had not crossed the Equat. before
10	4	..			the Passengers was highly delighted at the Performance
12	4	..			God Neptune excusing them on being presented
2	4	..			with a Small Tray of Cordial
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4	6			
			Dis. 10 <sup>th</sup> Log 87		Employd. on sundry needful Jobs of <sup>se</sup> <sup>se</sup> <sup>se</sup> Elligood In Company Lat Obs = 1-11 South

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 1 <sup>st</sup> April 1800
2	4	3	SMWS	SE	Delightful Weather throughout with a steady pleasant breeze
4	4	4			Pm Saw a strange sail in the SWSW
6	5				
8	4	4			
10	6				
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5	1			
12	5	6			
			Dis. 10 <sup>th</sup> Log 112		Employd. Drawing and Knotting Yarns and Making points Elligood In Company Lat Obs = 3-07 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 2 <sup>d</sup>
2	5	1	SSW	SE	Fresh breeze and pleasant Weather
4	5	2			Under single Reef Topsails & 1 <sup>st</sup> Top Gal'l Sail
6	5	3	SW 1/2	SE 1/2 E	Employd as above
8	5	4		SE 1/2 S	
10	5	5			
12	6				
2	5	6			
4	5	4			
6	5	4			
8	6	..			
10	6	..			
12	6				
			Dis. 10 <sup>th</sup> Log 135		Employd Spinning Spun yarn Lat Obs = 5-15 S



# Thingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 3 <sup>d</sup> April 1800
2	6		SSW	SE	Fresh Trades at times light squalls with thin showers of rain Employd. doing the Needful —
4	6				
6	6				
8	6		SSW		
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	5	4			
6	5	3			
8	5	2	SSW $\frac{1}{2}$ W		
10	5	4			
12	5	4			
			Dis. for Log 141		People employed making the bands At Meridian Capt. Dixon came on Board Lat <sup>D</sup> 22. 1 Obs = 7 = 25

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	—	SSW	SE	First and latter part pleasant breezes Middle part Squally at 6 Capt. Dixon returned on board his ship
4	5	4			
6	5				
8	5		SSW		
10	5				
12	5				
2	4				
4	3				
6	4				
8	5		SSW $\frac{1}{2}$ W		
10	5				
12	6		Dis. for Log 117		
					Squally in Top Gallsails — and mainsail Made sail again Employd. on Sunday. Jobs Lat <sup>D</sup> 22. 1 Obs = 9 = 25 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	4	SSW	ESSE	Fresh Trade and pleasant weather Under single reef Topsails and Top Gal'sails Elligood in Company
4	5	6			
6	6				
8	6				
10	7				
12	6				
2	6				
4	5	4			
6	6	2			
8	6	3			
10	6	4			
12	5	4	Dis. for Log 146		Employd painting the Whale boats Elligood in Company Lat <sup>D</sup> 22. 1 Obs = 11 = 54 S



Thingston Towards the Cape of Good Hope

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 6 <sup>th</sup> April 1800
2	6	SE	SE	Delightful trade and remarkable pleas. Weather Employed stripping our fore Topsail Sheets and laying the deoise on a gain
4	6			
6	5	6		
8	5	6		
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6	4		
8	6	4		
10	7			
12	7	Dis. for Log 150		
				Ship. the fore topsail Tye and layd the Spun yarn on o <sup>g</sup> Elligood In Company Lat Obs = 14 = 17 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 7 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	SE	SE	Fresh Trade. Double Reef. the fore and Mizzen Topsail took in and sett the small sails Occasionally Elligood In Company  Squally with Main  Employed Occasionally Lat Obs = 16 = 39 S.
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6	4		
12	7			
2	7			
4	6	4		
6	6	4		
8	6	4		
10	6	4		
12	6	Dis. for Log 154		

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 8 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	SE	SE	Pleasant breeze all sail sett. Employd. Over hauling In Topsail Sheets —  Squally In small sails Occasionally  Sett fore Topmast Steeringsail  Employd over hauling Main topsail Tye Lat Obs = 19 = 10 S
4	6			
6	5	6		
8	6			
10	7			
12	7			
2	6	6		
4	6	4		
6	6	4		
8	6	South	SE S	
10	6			
12	6	Dis. for Log 152		



Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 9 <sup>th</sup> April 1800
2	4		South	E N E	Throughout these 24 hours delightful weather employ'd on sundry jobs — Elligood In C <sup>o</sup> all sail sett.
4	4				
6	4				
8	4	6			
10	5	6			
12	5				
2	5				At daylight sett Royals and Top Gall <sup>t</sup> Stunsails Employ'd. Over hauling and repairing the Seams on the fore and Main Sheets Lat. Obs. 23 = 12 S
4	5				
6	5				
8	6				
10	4	4			
12	4	4	Dis. for Log 116		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 10 <sup>th</sup>
2	4		St E	ENE	First part light wind middle and latter unsettled weather with small Main at times
4	2	6			
6	2	6			
8	4				
10	5		South	St S	In small sails
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5		St W	ESSE	Saw a great many Oceanic Birds
8	5				
10	5		St E 1/2 E		People employed on sundry needful jobs.
12	4	4	Dis. for Log 106		Lat. Obs. 23 = 04 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 11 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	---	St E	East	First part unsettled weather. residue pleasant breeze
4	2	4			Saw a Great many Oceanic Birds - Supposed to have been
6	2	---			the Inhabitants of the Rocks about the Island of Trinidad
8	4	4			It bearing by Ac <sup>t</sup> North 170 Miles -
10	6	---			
12	6	---			Shot and made sail Occasionally
2	4	4			
4	5	---			
6	5	---			
8	4	---			Delightful weather people needfully Employed
10	3	4		North	Carpenter Calking the Ships Starboard Quarter
12	3	3	Dis. for Log	100	Lat. Obs. 24 = 4 S



Occurrences on Sat Shingston towards the Cape of G Hope

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 12 <sup>th</sup> April 1800
2	2	4	SSE	NNE	First part light breeze and cloudy - Middle part unsettled with
4	2	3			Main latter part a steady breeze -
6	2	4			In play? on Sunday Jobs - Carpenter Calking the Quarter
8	2	2	SSE		At 5 PM In Shung sails
10	3				
12	3	4			
2	4				
4	5				
6	5	4			
8	5	4			All sail set Elligood In Company
10	5	6			people Employed on Sunday Jobs and puddening the
12	5	6			Starboard Anchor
			Dis. p <sup>r</sup> Log 95		Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> = 26-08 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 13 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	4	SSE	NNE	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze
4	7				Main
6	6	4			
8	7		SSE		In Main Sail
10	8				Fresh Gale In Top Gall sails and single reef the Topsails
12	8				heavy Showers of Rain and Lightning from all points
2	8				of the Compass
4	7	4			
6	7				
8	7		SSE		Set the Mainsail and In Top Gall sail
10	8				Elligood In Company
12	8		Dis. p <sup>r</sup> Log 177		In Main Sail Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> = 28-37 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 14 <sup>th</sup>
2	8	4	SE by S	NNW	First part of these 24 hours fresh Gale and Squally with
4	8				Torrents of Rain at times - At 5 PM Close Reef <sup>d</sup> the Fore
6	8				Topsail. furl'd the Mizzen topsail & Double Reef <sup>d</sup> Main Sail
8	5	4	SE by E		furl'd the Jib and In Top mast stay sail made the ship
10	5				snug for the Night -
12	5			SSW	
2	4	4			At 9 Set the close Reef <sup>d</sup> Mizzen topsail
4	4		ESE	SW by W	
6	3	4	East	South	Set the Main sail
8	3				
10	3		ENE	SSE	At 7 In fore and Mizzen Topsail to wait for the Elligood
12	3		Dis. p <sup>r</sup> Log 120		to come up being all most out of sight a Stern
					Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> = 29-20 S



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 15 <sup>th</sup> April 1808
2	3	---	ENE	SE	Throughout these 24 hours unsettled Weather shifted and made sail Occasionally Elligood In Company —
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	2	4	ENE	SE	T <sup>d</sup> Ship
12	2	4	SWW		
2	1	6	SW	Variable —	
4	1	4			
6	3	..			
8	3	---	SWW		
10	3	---	SW		People employ'd Occasionally. Residue employ'd Middle sticking the Second best Fore topsail.
12	3				
			Dis. for Log 65		Lat. Obs. 29-15 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 16 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	4	SW	SESE	P <sup>m</sup> Pleasant weather. Shifted the worst fore Topsail with the Second best — the worst one intirely worn out Employ'd Middle, sticking the Second best in Topsail
4	4				
6	3	4			
8	4		South	ESE	
10	4	4			
12	4	2			
2	2	4	SE	SW	
4	4				
6	6	4	SW	SE	
8	4				
10	4	3	South	SW	Finished the Main topsail and shifted the worst with him Elligood In Company
12	12	11	Dis. for Log 99		
					Lat. Obs. = 31-02 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 17
2	2	3	SW	SW	Delightful Weather all sail seth — Condem'd the old fore topsail Employ'd repairing the worst Main topsail with the best cloaths of the old fore topsail —
4	4	6			
6	6	4			
8	8	4	SE	ENE	
10	10	5			
12	12	4			
2	2	4	SE		
4	4	4			
6	6	4			
8	8	4			
10	10	3			Employ'd as above — Elligood In Company
12	3		Dis. for Log 95		
					Lat. Obs. = 32-42 S



Thingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 18 <sup>th</sup> April 1800
2	3		SE	NNE	First and middle part moderate, all sail set
4	3				Latter part inclined to a strong breeze - employed giving the old
6	3				Main Top sail a through repair
8	5		SESE		
10	5				
12	5	4			
2	5				
4	4		SE	ENE	
6	3		SE		
8	3	6			
10	7				
12	7				Employed as above
Dis. for log 110					Elligood In Company
					Lat. Obs. = 34-07 S

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 19 <sup>th</sup>
2	7		SE	NNE	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze - made up the main Top sail
4	6	2			blowing so strong to work on it
6	6		SESE		At 4 Double Reefed the Topsails -
8	6				At 7 In Lubb and Spanker -
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6		SE		
8	6				
10	5	6			At 8 AM. Wind beginning to abate made sail occasionally
12	5	4			Employed on the m Top sail & f d p de.
Dis. for log 145					washing and scrubbing the stowage
					Lat. Obs. = 35-17 S

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 20 <sup>th</sup>
2	5		East	NNW	First and middle part moderate breeze latter part inclined to
4	5				blow, all sail set - Steering sails on the Starboard side
6	4	4			
8	4		ENE		
10	3				
12	3	4			Shifted Steering sails to the Larboard side
2	4				
4	4				
6	5				
8	6				
10	7				
12	7				Elligood In Company - At Meridian took in all the
Dis. for log 116					Steering sails
					Lat. Obs. = 35-21 S



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 21 April 1805
2	7	..	E $\frac{1}{2}$ S	NNE	For the greatest part a fresh breeze and pleasant weather Employd preparing the Seiwice on the fore top mast Spring Stay—
4	7	..			
6	7	-			
8	7	-			
10	7	..	East	WNW	
12	7	-			
2	7	..			
4	6	4			
6	5	4			
8	5	..			
10	6	-	ENE		Delightful Weather Employd repairing the worst in Sail Elligood in company— Lat. <sup>2</sup> Obs. $35^{\circ} = 26^{\circ}$ S
12	6	-	Dis. for Log 156		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 22 April
2	4	4	East	NNE	Delightful Weather Throughout. finished the old In Topsail and made him up— this day employd on Sunday little Jobs about the rigging
4	5	..			
6	5	..	E $\frac{1}{2}$ N		
8	5	4			
10	6	-			
12	5	4			
2	5	4			
4	5	6			
6	6	4			
8	7	-		NNE	Fresh breeze the Elligood in company Employd repairing the old Injen Staysail out of the old Fore Topsail Lat. <sup>2</sup> Obs. $35^{\circ} = 19^{\circ}$ S
10	7	-			
12	7	-	Dis. for Log 135		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 23 April
2	7	..	East	NNE	Throughout these 24 hours a fresh breeze— With. Main Thunder and Lightning at times
4	7	-			
6	7	-			
8	7	..			
10	8	-			
12	8	4			
2	8	6			In mainsail and Mizzen Top sail look in two in the fore and In Top sail
4	8	..			
6	7	4		NW	
8	7				
10	7				
12	7	-	Dis. for Log 180		Heavy Main Elligood in company Lat. <sup>2</sup> Obs. $35^{\circ} = 05^{\circ}$ S



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 24 <sup>th</sup>
2	7	..	East ..	NW	Strong breeze and clear Weather - sett the Mizzen Topsail and M. Sail
4	7	..			at 1 PM let out one Reef of the Fore and M. Topsail
6	8	..			at 2 Set the M. Top. Gaff. Sail Pill and Staysails
8	8	..			
10	8	..			
12	8	..			Took in small sails occasionally during the Night
2	8	..			
4	7	..			
6	7	..			
8	7	..			at 5 AM Made all sail
10	7	..			Employd Repairing the worst Mizzen Stay sail
12	6	4			Elligood In Company
			Dis. pr. Log 177		Lat <sup>2d</sup> Obs <sup>2d</sup> 34 = 30 S

			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 25 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	..	S. S. S. -	NW	Steady breeze and clear Weather finished repairing the Mizzen Stay sail - employd on Sunday other jobs about the Tugging
4	5	6			all sail sett.
6	6	..			
8	5	6			
10	6	..			
12	5	6			
2	5	4			
4	5	2	-----	WNW	
6	5	..			
8	5	..			
10	5	..			Unbent the Mizzen Topsail to repair
12	5	..			Elligood In Company
			Dis. pr. Log 132		Lat <sup>2d</sup> Obs <sup>2d</sup> 34 = 22 S

			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 26
2	5	4	ESE ...	WNW.	Steady breeze and clear Weather. Step 20 yards of New cloath into the Mizzen Topsail, at 5. brought him to the yard and sett him
4	5	6			
6	6	..			
8	6	..			
10	6	..			
12	6	..			Steady breeze.
2	6	..			
4	6	..			
6	6	..			
8	6	2			
10	6	4			Employd. Repairing the Old Steering sails
12	6	4			Setting up the fore topmast Stays Shrouds and Backstays
			Dis. pr. Log 145		Elligood In Company
					Lat <sup>2d</sup> Obs <sup>2d</sup> 34 = 28 S



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 27 <sup>th</sup> April 1800
2	6	1	ESE	Throughout these 24 hours. Strong breeze
4	6	2		
6	6	4		
8	6	6		
10	7	4		Double Reef <sup>d</sup> the Topsail
12	8			
2	8		North	During the Night. blowing hard with frequent squalls and showers of rain - with very sharp lightning and loud claps of Thunder - Unrigg'd the Tumps and put swabs in the Bores -
4	8			
6	8			
8	8			
10	8		NW	
12	8			At day light let out one Reef ye in Topsail and sett the main Top Gall sail -
Dis. pr Log 178				Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 34 = 42 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	8		ESE	Strong breeze and squally with hail and rain
4	8	4	WNW	At 6 - In main Top Gall sail. and double Reef <sup>d</sup> the m Sail
6	8			At 8 In mainsail. The Night having a very dismal appearance
8	8		NW	
10	8			
12	8			Squally with Torrents of rain Lightning and Thunder
2	8		NW	
4	8			
6	8			
8	8		WNW	Ends as above - The Elligood In Company
10	10	8		
12	12	7		Dis. pr Log 192 Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 35 = 04 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 29 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	7	ENE	Fresh Gale throughout for the most part squally
4	4	6	WNW	At 2 PM Cut Second Reefs
6	6	6		At 4. took them in again
8	8	6	WNW	
10	6	6		
12	8	4		Very Sharp Lightning and loud claps of Thunder
2	4			
4	8	4		
6	7	4		Let out the Second Reefs and sett. the main Top Gall sail
8	8			
10	6			
12	12	6		in air with a fresh breeze - Elligood In Company
Dis. pr Log 168				Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 34 = 50 S



# Kingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

I K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 30 <sup>th</sup> April 1805
2	6	..	Obs. S.	WNW	Pleasant breeze - out first. kept the Mizzen topsail and set the fore Top Gall
4	6	..			Employed repairing the Sewire of the Tugging being a great deal
6	6	..			chased the last blow -
8	6	..			
10	6	..			
12	6	..			
2	5	6			
4	5	4			Moderate during the Night with small showers of rain
6	7	..		West	
8	6	4			
10	6	4			At daylight - made all possible sail
12	6	..			Elligood a Stern -
			Dis. pr. Log 146		Employed on Sunday needful jobs on the tugging Lat. Obs 34 = 23 S

I K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 1 <sup>st</sup> May
2	6	..	SE	WSW	Fresh breeze and clear pleasant Weather employd. repairing
4	6	..			the Old Sturingsails and Sunday jobs on the tugging
6	6	..			hauled the Main sail and staysails between the mast
8	6	..			
10	6	..			
12	6	..			
2	6	..			
4	6	..			
6	7	..			
8	7	4	SE 1/2 E		
10	7	4			At 9 am Shortened sail for the Elligood to come up
12	7	..			At Meridian she closed -
			Dis. pr. Log 154		Employd. doing the needful Lat. Obs = 34 = 02 S

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 2 <sup>d</sup>
2	4	..	SE 1/2 S	SWW	First part moderate breeze middle part light air
4	4	..	SE		latter part Calm - all sail sett
6	4	..		WSW	all hand busily employd
8	3	..			
10	2	3			Perceivd some alteration or change in the Colour of the water
12	2	2			along side
2	1	6			
4	1	4			
6	..	..			
8	..	..			
10	..	..			Calm. headed all round the Compass
12	..	..			Employd. setting the Main topmast stays shrouds & backstays - Unbent the Mizzen Top sail wanting a little repair
			Dis. pr. Log 42		Elligood In company Lat. Obs = 34 = 19 S



# Thingston toward the Cape of Good Hope

Hrs	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 3 <sup>d</sup> of May 1850
2		Calm		Finish <sup>d</sup> the Mizen topsail and brought him to the yard Employee on Sunday other jobs -
4				
6				
8				
10	1	WSW	South	Light air. made all the sail we could
12	2			
2	2	SSW	SSE	
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2	SSE	East	Employee scrubbing and washing the stowage and port of the Between decks - Saw some Sea Weeds Elligood in company -
12	2			
Dis. for Log 31				Lat. Obs. 34 = 40 S

Hrs	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	SE & E	E & NE	Pleasant little breeze and delightful Weather -
4	4			all sail set -
6	3	4		At Sun set saw 2 seals. a sure indication of our being near the Cape
8	3	2		
10	3			
12	3			Keeping a good look out for the Land all Night
2	2	4		
4	2	4		At day break saw the Land and at 6. The Table Hill bore E to S. dis. 6 or 7 Leagues. The season been to far advanced to risk the ship in Table Bay made all possible sail for Simons Bay. At Meridian entered false Bay the Anvil Rock bearing SE. and Inzenborge NW - Strong breeze from the NW under single reef topsails
6				
8				
10				
12				

Days	Winds	Occurrences in the Bay of False
Monday 5 <sup>th</sup>	NNW	Employed. beating up the Bay of False under single reef topsails and Courses - At Sun set. Noark Ark bore NNW 9 miles Seal Island bore N & NW dis. 6 miles - At 11 PM Came on thick with Drizzling rain. brought up with the small bower in 22 fathoms water The Flag ship in Simons bay bearing NW 4 miles dis. Seal Island E & NE dis. 3 miles and Inzenborge NW dis. 4 miles gave the ship 75 fathoms cable At Sun set the Elligood bore SE dis 1 1/2 miles. At day light she bore ESE dis. 10 or 12 miles - Fresh breeze at 10. AM began to heave and at Meridian was under sail. This day employed. working into Simons Bay At 3 PM Came too with the small bower in 9 fathoms water Noark Ark SSE Moman Rocks nearly SE - I brought up without the ships of all descriptions. In hopes of finding whale -

This contains 36 hours  
and ends at 2 in Night



# Kingston in Simons bay Cape of Good Hope

Days	Winds	Occurrences May 1800
Tuesday 6	NW	<p>At day light the Admiral Ships boat came along side and left orders for the Master to repair on board the Lancaster with the Kingston Log which was comply'd with. Found hiding here the Lancaster by Admiral Roger Curtis - Tremendous 74 Capt. Osborn. Adamant 50. Capt. Hottam. Diomed 50. Mont. Charles Elphinstone. Mattle snake Capt. Curtis. Son to Sir Roger - The Earl Howe. Indiaman Murrevia - Princes Charlotte and Calladonia - a°</p> <p>The Cornwall. Blyth, Resolution, Iris. &amp; William, Fitch. South. Whalers from Round Cape Horn - the Dubuck Dag from London bound to the South Seas. At 9 went on shore to report - was Inform'd that the English passengers might Land. but the Foreigners must send their passes on shore to be forwarded to be forwarded Sir George Young at Cape Town - that they must not Land on any pretence untill orders was sent from the Governor -</p> <p>Residue employ'd on Sunday Jobs struck Top Gatt. mast and the Carpenter and Cooper at Work drifting out the main chain bolt</p>
Wednesday 7	NW	<p>Fresh breeze people employ'd on Sunday Jobs as over hauling the Triggings &amp; yards. Landed Capt. Th. Melville and his Passengers - Family Received on board. Fresh Mutton for the Ships Companies use Carpenter finds it Necessary to plug some of the Old chain bolts with up &amp; drive the bolts in new ones the wood being much decay'd</p>
Thursday 8	NW calm all Night.	<p>Light winds and pleasant weather. Carpenter and Coopers at Work at the Fore Chain bolts find them in the same state as the main one Received permission to Land the Foreign Passengers Engaged &amp; Sailing Long Boat. which took them and all the baggage at once People all Needfully Employ'd -</p>
Friday 9	West.	<p>Moderate breeze the Triggings been Compleat'd forward began to Tar down. Carpenter finds several soft places about the Ships Quarters and low down under her Counter - people closely employ'd on the Triggings -</p>
Saturday 10	SE & E Calm	<p>Moderate breezes etc. Received a man on board from the Builder on shore to assist the Carpenter, Their being too much main to work open, haul'd all our sails in to the Cabin. found the Mattle had done them some damage - Employ'd the Carpenters in shifting the Gun rooms bulk head 6 feet farther aft as was promised them before they sail'd - which has made room for 8 more Bed places - The Cape Sheep run smaller than I have Generally known them. It takes two to serve each day at Sun Set sent the highest Carpenter on shore with Orders to attend early in the Morning.</p>



# Thingston in Simons bay Cap of Good Hope

Days	Winds	Occurrences May 1800
Sunday 11	SE -	Moderate breeze and clear Weather at daylight received the Carpenter from the shore on board employ'd them completing the Peoples Cabins and building up a Temporary Sail Cabin on the Larboard of the Ships Cabin - to prevent the people going on shore upon Liberty employ'd them repairing the new sails which was eaten by the Motts - Pm sent the 3 New Topsails for sail main sail fore and Mizzen staysail - Libb and Shanker - discharged the Carpenter having no more Occasion for him by giving him 6 dollars
Monday 12	SE	Moderate and clear weather employ'd Taring and blacking and began to paint the sides - Carpenter under the Counter Cooper getting Cask ready to water the Ship - dug a well on shore -
Tuesday 13	Calm.	Delightful weather - at daylight sent a draft of water cask on shore This day a Court Marshal was held on board H. M. Ship Lancaster on the Cooper of the Cornwall South <sup>m</sup> Whaler for Mutiny and was sentenced 150 lashes to receive - 30 along side each of the 5 Letter of Marqu'e's - Received on board one turn of water
Wednesday 14	Calm	Calm throughout at 9 am the signal was made on board the Flag Ship for a Boat from each ship of the Men of War and Letter of Marqu'e. to tow the Launch with the Cooper of the Cornwall in to receive his punishment at 10 he received 30 lashes along side the Thingston - Pm finished painting received along and took in one draft of water
Thursday 15.	NW	Moderate breezes and clear Weather employ'd setting up the Lower and Standing Rigging fore and aft - and Completed Watering the Ships - Anchored here the Surat Castle -
Friday 16.	NW	Delightful Weather employ'd on sundry needful Jobs. got up the Short Top Gal mast and Cros'd the Yord Received on Board our Sea Stock one Sack of Onions 1 Cask of Brandy two half hams of wine 36 Pumpkins 12 Sheep 2 Trufs of Hay -
Saturday 17	NW	Moderate. getting all ready for sea. At 3 Pm the Diamond's boat came along side to muster the Ships Company - after so doing took a John Williams - Seaman with them Made Application to Capt <sup>m</sup> Elphinstone but got no redress At 7 Pm Waited on Sir Roger Curtis - who desired me to Call in the morning early and he would send a letter by one on board the Diamond to Capt <sup>m</sup> Elphinstone



# Kingston. in Simons. Bay. C: G. Hope

Days	Winds	Occurrences May. 1800
Sunday 18.	Variable and Calm.  NE.	<p>Delightful Weather loo'd all the sails to dry — all clear for sea waiting for an opportunity</p> <p>At day break waited on the Admiral and went on board the <i>Diomedea</i> and got Williams clear. They press'd one from each Whale'r but disch'd none but Williams. but gave men their Moons latter part light air came in and anchored one of the India men that parted company with us in chops of the Channel — the <i>Scalesby Castle</i></p> <p>Furl'd our sails and made all secure for the Night</p>
Monday 19.	SSE  Calm.	<p>First part a light air from SSE — got under way the <i>Earl Howe</i>, <i>Princess Charlotte</i>, <i>Minerva</i>, <i>Calladonia</i> — India men and a Ship from <i>Antonia</i> — — In falling Calm they all Anchor about 2 miles with out the Horns Rocks — Employ'd on Sunday needful Jobs — Residue Calm</p>
Tuesday 20.	SSW  NE	<p>At daylight a small air of Wind from SSW</p> <p>At 7 weigh'd Anchor. as did all the Ships mentioned above. and the <i>Elligood</i> and <i>Resolution</i> —</p> <p>At 8 down Boats and keep them a head towing untill we was well past Noah Ark and the Horns —</p> <p>At Meridian a clever little Breeze right in employ'd plying down the Bay — This Memorandum contains only 12 hours and ends at Noon</p>
Wednesday 21	NE  Variable  SSW	<p>Moderate breezes employ'd turning down false Bay</p> <p>I sail in Company — at Sun sett. The Flag Ship bore NW nearly 12 miles — The Ship occasionally in the Night taking the advantage as the Land drew the Land Wind</p> <p>At daylight the <i>Elligood</i> considerable to the NW</p> <p>At the Cape of Good Hope bore NWN 10 or 12 miles</p> <p>Stood on to the Westward — with the Wind at SSW untill Meridian — — Then Tack'd Ship</p> <p>Unbent the Cables and stow'd the Anchors on the Fore Castle got all the Harbour Gear down below and the Boats all compleat for lowering down</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat. <math>34^{\circ} 36' S</math></p>



# Kingston towards the Coast of Natal

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 22 <sup>d</sup> May 1800
2			} The Ship Occasionally	SWW	Moderate. Employed on Sunday Jobs. at 5. pm spoke the Elligood Took a Reef in each Topsail and furled the In Top Gall'sail at 6 Cape Hanglip bore NE dis. 6 or 7 Leagues - Standing to the Westward -
4					
6					
8	2		West	SWW-W	
10	2				
12	2				The Ship as for Log -
2	2	2	SSE	SWW	
4	3				
6	4				
8	3				At daylight. Cape ENE. dis 6. 5 or 6 Leagues
10	2	4			Made all sail with a light air of Wind and a high Swell
12	2		SSE Dis. for Log 46.		Elligood In company Lat. 35° 04' S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 23
2	2	---	SSE	NSW	Light air and Calms. Employd. on Sunday Needful Jobs At In the Reef the Topsails - dis. from the Shore 12 or 15 Leagues
4	2	---			
6		---	} Calm		
8		---			
10	1	4		SSW	
12	2	---			
2	3	---			
4	3	---			
6	3	---	SSWS		Moderate and clear employed middle stitching the worst Foresail and on Sunday needful Jobs - At Meridian dis off Shore 20 Leagues Elligood In company
8	3	---			
10	3	---			
12	3	4	SSW	Dis. 1/2 Log 52	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 24
2	3	4	SSW	SESE	Fresh single Reef Topsail breeze with a disagreeable high Swell - Employed. Preparing our second best sails Elligood In company
4	4				
6	4				
8	4		S/W	ESE	
10	4				
12	4				Out all Reefs the Topsails - Employed on the second best mainsail and many other Needful Jobs - Elligood In company Lat. Obs = 36 = 46 S
2	3		SSE	ESE	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3	4			
10	4				
12	3	4			



# Kingston towards the Coast of Natal

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 25 May 1850
2	4		NNE	SE	First part a fresh breeze middle part Calm as per Log
4	4				In One Reef each Topsail - Saw a Whale once could not make out of what denomination - 2 <sup>d</sup> Ship to the Northward
6	3	4			
8	3		North	East	at 5. In Second Reef the topsails - and at 8 Wore ships to the South
10	1	4	SE		In Company with the Elligood
12	1	4			
2			} Calm. Head Southwesterly		
4					
6					
8	2		ENE	WNW	
10	6		ENE		Saw a great many blackfish. Latter part a fresh breeze
12	7		Dis. per Log 63		Employed getting the S <sup>d</sup> in sail in flight for the yard Lat. 36-12 S

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 26
2	7		ENE	WNW	First part fresh breeze. Middle and latter part Moderate
4	6				at 2 PM Saw a sail to the Eastward standing to the Southward
6	3	6			at 2 PM 3 fired a twelve pound shot a thought his fore foot and brought him too. She proved by her papers to be the James of Baltimore from Batavia laden with Coffee and Sugar - bound to Baltimore - at 5. double reefed the Topsails and made sail as per Log
8	5	4	East		
10	4	4			
12	4				
2	4				
4	3				
6	3				
8	2	4			am. Found our Fore Mast. Considerable Sprung
10	2				5 feet above the deck. Residue employed clearing away in between decks for a 4 Inch Oak plank for a fish. Lat. 35-18
12	1	4	Dis. per Log 94		

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	2		ENE	South	First part light air. Residue moderate. Carpenter preparing a 16 foot fish for the Fore mast.
4	1	4			
6	3				
8	4		NNE		at 8 PM Ship. Elligood In company
10	3				
12	3	4	South	ENE	
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				In Second. Reef the Topsails
8	4				Residue employed fishing and Wooding the Fore mast - At Meridian - 2 <sup>d</sup> Ship to the Northward
10	3	4	SE		Elligood In Co.
12	3		Dis. per Log 79		Lat. Obs = 36-03 S



# Thingston towards the Coast of Natal

H K T			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 28 <sup>th</sup> May 1880
2	4	-	ENE 162	ENE	Throughout these 24 hours moderate breeze employed on Survey Sols - at 5 the wind shifted suddenly as follows
4	4	-			
6	5	-	ENE	WNW	
8	6	-			
10	5	4			
12	4	6			Much lightning thunder and rain
2	4	-			
4	4	-			
6	4	-			
8	4	-	Nath		
10	3	-			At 7 AM saw a strange sail to the Northward hauled over wind at 10. brought her too. and learned her she proved to be the Lohamah Capt. Gervon from Trunkabar. bound to Hambourgh - was boarded yesterday by H M ship Decade - H. E. Alphenston dis. off shore 14 or 20 Leagues - Lat. Obs = 34 = 54 S
12	2	6	ENE		
			Dis. off shore 102		

H K T			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 29 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	-	ENE	WNW	Fresh breeze and clear. at 3 PM saw the Land at 5 hauled off East. At 6 saw several Fires along the shore. made by the Natives running along under double reef Topsails & foresail
4	5	4			
6	5	-	East		
8	5	-			
10	5	-	E 1/2 S		
12	5	-			at daylight dis. from the nearest land a breast of 9 or 10 Leagues Elligood In company Lat. Obs = 33 56
2	4	4			
4	4	2	East		
6	4	-			
8	4	-			
10	4	-			Dis. off shore 124
12	4	-			

H K T			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 30 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	-	ESE	WNW	First and middle part fresh breeze latter part light wind meaning a long shore - at sun set the Land a breast of us North - 12 to 15 Leagues -
4	5	-	ENE		
6	5	-			
8	5	-			
10	5	-			
12	5	-			At daylight the same dis. off shore Employed. Preparing the old Spanker and Survey other useful Sols - about the Mugging Dis. of shore 15 or 16 Leagues Lat. Obs = 33 = 19 S
2	4	4			
4	4	-			
6	4	-	East		
8	3	-			
10	3	-			Dis. off shore 107
12	3	-			



# Kingston Cruising for Sperms on the Coast of Natal

Days	Winds	Occurrences on May and June 1800
Saturday 31.	NW to NW N	Greatest part of these 24 hours fresh breeze from the NW. standing to the E. N. under double reef Topsails &c employed on Sunday Bobs and repairing the Mast Spanker. Elligood in Company - saw several Fins on shore during the Night - AM saw many Humpbacks - at Inuidian supposed dis. from the nearest Land 28 or 30 Leagues - Lat. Obs. 33-20 S
Sunday 1.	Northerly	Fresh breeze throughout. Ship running to the Eastward under double reef Sail &c Finished repairing the Spanker PM saw a strange sail standing to the Westward did not give her Chase - AM Employed on Sunday useful jobs - Elligood in Company - Lat. Obs. 33-22 S Supposed to be distant from Shore 35 or 40 Leagues
Sunday 2	Northerly SW	Fresh gale throughout running to the NE under double reef Topsails and foresail at intervals small rain - distant from shore 30 Leagues - Lat. Obs. 31-03 S
Tuesday 3.	SW	Fresh breezes and cloudy with considerable swell and small rain at times Ship running to the NE. being nearly on the Ground where I first saw Whale on this Coast last Voyage: at Sunsett hoove too under 3m Topsail and staysails. At day light whilst making sail saw Sperms? Whales put off with 3 Boats from us and two from the Elligood at 8 returned not being able to come up with them - At Noon fair N. Obs. = Supposed to be distant from the shore - 30 Leagues - Lat. by Act. 30-30 S
Wednesday 4.	WSW to WSW	First part Sautally with rain stood in NW and at 4 PM saw the Land rose and stood off to the Southward and Westward - at Sun set. shortened sail to the main Topsail and foresail - Precious strong breezes laying by. AM shifted all our best sails with the second best. At Inuidian dis. from the Land. 25 Leagues Lat. Obs. 31-33 S
Thursday 5.	WSW NE SSW	First part strong breeze middle part moderate latter part light airs - In clind to a Calm. PM saw a sail to Windward bearing down on us put our selves in a situation to receive her, made the Private Signal known by all the ships in the Employ which was not answered. At 3 Spoke her the Libel. Capt. Munro & parted with him in sight of the Isle of Sal. had been in know where and obtained no success - shortened sail by Night and at day light made sail to the NW N. At Inuidian dis. from Shore 25 Leagues Lat. Obs. 31-34 S
Friday 6.	Variable	Unsettled weather. latter part calm Employed repairing and muddling stitching the Libel - Take all advantages to get to the Northward at Sun set hoove too hoove in shore wind variable during the night at daylight made all sail nearly Calm Dis. from the Shore 25 or 26 Leagues strong southerly current Lat. Obs. 31-40 S



# Whangston on the coast of Natal Cruising for Sperm

Days	Winds	Occurrences on June 1800
Saturday 7.	Variable          Calm Variable	First part calm middle and latter dark gloomy weather with lightning and thunder - put 10 of our great Guns <sup>down</sup> in the between deck a breast the main mast and a bft the Fore mast being a place of ready work to get them up in case they should be wanted - they was of a great weight on deck and strained the ships upper works much when it blew AM. Employd repairing the old fore top Galliesail - from 7 AM to 11 Calm. found considerable water came into the ships Magazine when it blows. made a floating stage under the stern found a bad place along side the Stern Post and a seam under the Counter 15 Inches long with out any Caskon in it - drove a stand of yarn into each place and Nailed of them Tar'd Canvas and Lead at 11 a breeze sprung up from the Eastward - N. Observation Dis. off Shore 25 or 26 Leagues
Sunday 8	Northwily	Moderate and cloudy throughout employed on Sunday needful jobs standing to the Northward shortened in the small sails at Sun set at daylight made all sail. Saw the LAND bearing from NNE to WSW the nearest shore 8 or 9 Leagues - At Meridian saw some spots of fish Lowerd a way being little wind soon made them to be Shellers Elligood and Sibel In Company. Lat Obs. 31-49 S
Monday 9	ENE  SE	First part pleasant Weather middle and latter strong breeze from SE - towards sun set shortened sail to the double reef Topsails and foresail - At 4 AM the wind shifted suddenly from SE to NWN shortly after to WSW stood to the NNE - Employd. Converting the old Fore top Galliesail into a main one N. Observation Dis. off Shore 30 Leagues - Elligood In Company -
Tuesday 10.	WSW	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze with lightning thunder and rain - standing to the ENE. At Meridian dis. off Shore 15 Leagues - hauled off East. - Lat. Obs. 31-01 S Elligood In Company
Wednesday 11	WSW to NWN	Fresh breeze throughout running to the ENE under double reef Topsails and foresail. Employed repairing the worst fore stay sail Dis. off Shore 20 to 25 Leagues - Lat. Obs. 29-40 S Elligood In Company
Thursday 12	NWN	Throughout these 24 hours strong Gale running under double reef Topsails and foresail. At 2 PM saw a Sperm Whale close under the ships quarter but Unfortunately blowing hard and a high sea going made it impossible to lower a boat down am Employd on Sunday jobs At Meridian Inclined to moderate Elligood In Company. Dis. from Land 20 or 25 Leagues. Lat. Obs. 28-50 S



# Kingston on the Coast of Natal Cruising for Spermecity

Days	Winds	Occurrences on June 1850
Friday 13	NE	Greatest part of these 24 hours delightful weather, saw a great many Porpoises and black fish -- Stood off shore all night at daylight the ship and stood in shore -- Found the upper brace of the mudders quite loose by means of the sternpost head been decayed -- took off the brace or hoop and down 3 inches lower on the sternpost. At Indian finish dis. off shore 15 Leagues. Lat Obs = 29-10 S Strong southerly current -- Inclined to blow
Saturday 14	NNE	Double reef topsail breeze throughout from the northward, carried by night standing to NW at 10 PM the ship to the East, AM found the fore topsail spring 9 or 10 inches above the cap. Clap on a broad fish and 12 or 13 tons of good stock whale line for a Woolwing -- Dis. from shore 20 Leagues Elligood in company. Lat Obs = 29-36 S
Sunday 15	NE Nath	Fresh and middle part fresh breeze latter part moderate, under double reef topsail and courses -- At sun set hove too under in topsail foresail at daylight made sail to the Eastward at 11 AM the ship to the NW at Indian finish dis. off shore 30 Leagues in company with the Elligood. Lat Obs = 29-53 S
Monday 16	Nath	Moderate and clear throughout at 5 PM the ship to the Eastward carried snug sail all night -- at 9 AM the ship to the Westward people and petty officers busily employed. Saw many Fin Backs -- Distant from shore 28 to 30 Leagues. Lat Obs = 29-42 S
Tuesday 17	Nath SW	Unsettled weather employed on Sunday 24th At sun set shortened sail to the double reef topsails and courses -- at 2 AM much lightning thunder and rain in all sail to the close reef main topsail at 3 blowing very hard running NE. Lat Obs = 28-42 S found our fore topsail yard rotten half through -- got him down and employed. Presque getting in the spritsail yard Elligood in company
Wednesday 18	SW	Fresh Gale throughout PM got up the spritsail yard for a fore topsail yard and a smaller yard for a spritsail yard -- brought the fore topsail to the yard -- Carpenter employed fishing the bad yard -- at sun set hove too under in sail of foresail AM made sail Carpenter and people busily employed. Lat Obs = 26-52 S
Thursday 19	SW Variable	Pleasant weather for the most part at 4 PM saw Sperm Whales close to the ship put off with all the boats at 6 secured two small whales along side and one when off spouting blood which Mr. Anthony mate of the Elligood saved -- the school never brought too at daylight began to cut and at 11 PM made sail Lat Obs = 27-02 Dis. off shore 20 to 25 Leagues



# Thingston on the Coast of Natal Cruising for Spermocetly

Days	Winds	Occurrences in June, 1800
Friday - 20.	NNE.	Strong breezes and cloudy. at 4 PM light the fire and began to boil. Men employed. occasionally was Ship occasionally. AM employed clearing away in the hold for starting down - at Meridian finished boiling - dis <sup>d</sup> off shore 30 Leagues - Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 27 = 22 S
Saturday 21	Easterly	Delightful Weather throughout. PM stowed part of the Oil obtained from the Whales the remainder being to rot - at 4 AM. finished stowing down of Head - 1 Butt of Body - 3 Butts } Containing 937 or 29 = 25 = $\frac{1}{2}$ c 1 Puncheon } dis <sup>d</sup> off shore 25 or 30 Leagues Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 26 = 50 S 1 Hogsh.
Sunday 22.	Easterly Northerly Easterly	Fresh breezes and Squally. throughout. at 4 PM the Elligood made the signal for whale - put off but only saved two Whale to both ships. They both went to the Elligood at sunset shortened sail to the close reef in topsail - tried one whale along side us all night and at daylight sent her along side the Elligood - made sail and cruised about saw blackfish dis <sup>d</sup> off shore 25 or 28 Leagues - Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 26 = 40 S
Monday 23.	Easterly Calm	Fresh and middle part fresh breezes latter part calm. at 7 AM saw white water as far as could be discerned from the mast head at 10 Past 7. put off and gave chase - at Meridian took one Whale along side - the Elligood took one their been only two saved dis <sup>d</sup> off shore 30 Leagues N. Observation
Tuesday 24	NNE Strong. Southerly. Current	Pleasant breeze throughout PM cut the whale in - during the night cut her into horse pieces - at daylight set on the try works - Men employed occasionally standing to the Southward - dis <sup>d</sup> off shore 40 Leagues - Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 27 = 56 S
Wednesday 25.	Easterly	Delightful Weather Employed doing the Needful. at 7 PM finished trying - hove too under short sail - at daylight made sail to the Northward. Stowed down the produce of the last whale of Head - 1 Puncheon of Body - 1 Butt } Containing 290 or 9 = 6 = $\frac{1}{2}$ c 1 Tierce } Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 26 = 40 S
Thursday 26	ENE	Delightful weather employed on Sunday needful Isles, saw black fish. was Ship occasionally to keep our own Elligood in company. dis <sup>d</sup> off shore 40 Leagues Lat <sup>d</sup> = 26 = 45 S
Friday 27.	NNE	Pleasant weather saw a Great many Humpbacks - Employed occasionally standing in NN for the Land at Meridian the Ship off to the East Elligood in company Dis <sup>d</sup> off 20 or 25 Leagues Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 27 = 42 S



Kingston on the Coast of Natal Cruising - for Spermecety		
Days	Winds	Occurrences in June and July 1800
Saturday 28	Southly	First part moderate and clear. people employ'd on sundry needful jobs Middle and latter strong gale. At sun set shortened sail to the foresail headed to the SE - At daylight headed to the North under m Sail and fousail Elligood in company Lat. Obs. = 28-20 S
Sunday 29	SW NNW	Fresh breeze throughout. Run all Night to the NE. at daylight set the fore and main Topsail - Employ'd on sundry needful jobs - Killed the last of our Sheep - Elligood in company Dis. off Shore 30 Leagues Lat. Obs. = 27-20 ✓
Monday 30	WNW SW	First and middle part fresh Gales. At 2 PM Saw Sperm Whales lower'd down two boats but being so mugged could not get Nigh them At Past 3 took up the boats a gain At sun set hove too under close reef main Topsail - At daylight made sail to the NNW - find a remarkable strong Southly Current. Supposed distance from the Shore 25 Leagues Lat. Obs. = 27-46 ✓
Tuesday 1	SW NNW NNE	Throughout these 24 hours moderate breeze from SW to NNE with Considerable Swell - people employ'd on sundry needful jobs - At Sun set shortened sail and hove too. Elligood in company At daylight made sail and was Ship Occasionally Dis. from the Land nearly 40 Leagues Lat. Obs. = 27-56 S
Wednesday 2	NE SW	Fresh breeze from the Northward - The Ship Occasionally people employ'd on sundry needful jobs. Elligood in company found a Current setting to the Southward nearly 3 knots per Hour Dis. off shore 35 or 40 Leagues Lat. Obs. = 28-16 ✓
Thursday 3	WSW SW	Delightful Weather throughout. employ'd on several jobs on the Mugging and Sails - stood to the NNE all Night under whole sail am. Employ'd as above the Elligood in company find a strong Southly Current dis. from the Shore 25 to 30 Leagues - Lat. Obs. = 27-35 ✓
Friday 4	SW NNE	Throughout these 24 hours pleasant breeze and Cloudy weather Employ'd araising and knotting Tarses Spining Spun yarn &c At sun set shortened sail to the double reef main Top sail, fore sail & staysails - At daylight made all sail In company with the Elligood - Saw Porpoises People employ'd as above. Dis. off Shore 35 or 40 Leagues Strong Southly Current Lat. Obs. = 28-15 S



Kingston towards King George the Thirds Sound on the SW of New Holland

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 5 <sup>th</sup> of July. 1855
2	4		SEBS	NNE	Pm. Capt. Dixon spoke us and with out any farther ceremony told me he was bound right off for the Coast of New Holland - iff I did not like it I might come and take my Oil - he been nearly 7. Barrells in our dept - It being much the wish of the Owner before we sailed that we should keep together, bore up with him, all the way to leave this coast so early where we had seen many whales - 6 different Schools within a Month - Departure taken from Lat. 28-15 S, Long. 32-45 East Latter part light air and Clear. employed on Sunday Jobs Elligood in company Lat. Obs. 29-19 S
4	4	6			
6	5	2			
8	6				
10	6				
12	4	6			
2	3				
4	2	4			
6	2	3			
8	2	4			
10	3				
12	3		Dis. for Log 94 miles		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 6 <sup>th</sup>
2	3		SEBS	NNE	First part moderate. with lightning Thunder and Rain at 6 Squally began to shorten sail Occasionally At 8 Under close Reef Topsails fore sail and Staysails  Middle part something less wind  At daylight under double Reef Topsails. Jib and Spanker at 7. am Shifted the fore topsail to repair having got tore during the Night - At Meridian finished the fore topsail and brought him to the yard Elligood in company Lat. Obs. 29-45 S
4	3			SWWS	
6	3	4			
8	4		SE		
10	4				
12	4				
2	4	4			
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4	6			
12	5		Dis. for Log 103		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 7 <sup>th</sup>
2	4		SESE	SWWS	Light winds throughout -  Variable  Th. Ship Employed shifting our spare Spars. for the ease ment of the Ship in bad weather which must be expected in making a long passage got the spare boat in from over the Stern and layd her a Cross the Taffel Trail Elligood in company Lat. Obs. 29-30 S
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3		East	SE	
12	2				
2	2				
4	1	6	ENE	SE	
6	3		SE	East	
8	2				
10	2		SEBS	NE	
12	2	4	SE		
			Dis. for Log 60		



# Whingston towards New Holland

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 8 <sup>th</sup> July 1801
2	4	..	SE 1/2 E	SW 1/2 S	The greatest part of these 24 hours moderate and pleasant weather employed on Sunday useful Wks about the ship and rigging Elligood In Company
4	3	4			
6	3				
8	3				
10	3		East	SSW	
12	3				
2	2	4	ENE	SE	
4	1	6			
6	1		SE	East	
8	4				
10	4		SE 1/2 S		At Meridian Inclined to a fresh breeze - Almsd whole main Sail Single Reef fore and Mizzen Topsails Courses &c
12	4	4	SE NE Dis. W Log 7 1/2		

Lat Obs 30-25 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 9 <sup>th</sup> July
2	5	4	SE 1/2 S	SW 1/2 S	Inclined to blow in second reefs the topsails hauled the main sail and set the main staysail At 4 close Reef fore and Mizzen Topsail
4	5	5			
6	5	6			
8	5		SE		
10	5		SE 1/2 E		
12	4	4			Inclined to blow in second reefs the topsails hauled the main sail and set the main staysail At 4 close Reef fore and Mizzen Topsail
2	4	3			
4	4	2			
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				Set the mainsail stowed the main staysail out 3 <sup>rd</sup> Reef fore & Mizzen Topsail got the Waist boat in upon deck and placed her on the try works - Elligood In Company Lat Obs 30-49 S
12	4				

Dis. 11 1/2

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 10 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	..	SE 1/2 E	SW	In began to moderate made sail to the single Reef Topsails &c People usefully Employed
4	5				
6	3				
8	4	4			
10	5				
12	5				
2	5				Set the main Top Gal's sail
4	5		SE		
6	5				
8	6				
10	5	4			
12	5				Fresh breeze in Company with the Elligood Lat Obs 31-04 S



# Thingston Towards the S.W. of New Holland

Occurrences on Friday 11 July 1800

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
2	5		SEB	WSW	First and middle part fresh single reef Topsail, breeze under double reef Topsails to keep Company with the <i>Eligood</i>
4	5	4			
6	6				
8	6				
10	6			SW	
12	6				
2	5	4			
4	5	2			
6	5	2	SEB	SW	AM sett the <i>Sibb</i> employed on Sunday useful <i>Sibb</i>
8	5	2			
10	5	2			
12	5				
			Dis. for Log 132		
					Lat. $31^{\circ} 20' S$

Occurrences on Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
2	5		SEB	SW	First part fresh breeze
4	5				
6	5				
8	4	2	SEB	South	
10	4				
12	3		East	SEB	Moderate with small drizzling rain -
2	3				
4	2				
6	1				
8	1				
10					Swayed the lower yards higher. Hoisted the foote of the <i>M</i> and <i>Niger</i> Topsails from Clew to Clew. and Sunday other <i>Sibb</i>
12					
					N. Observation

Occurrences on Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	
2	1	5	SEB	West	Light winds and Variable throughout -
4	1	4			
6	1	4			
8	2				
10	2				
12	2			Variable	
2	2				
4	2	1			
6	2	3			
8	2	4			
10	2	4			<i>Eligood</i> In Company. under whole sail
12	2	4			
					N. Observation



Kingston towards the SW of New Holland

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 14 <sup>th</sup> July 1800
2	2	SE	NNW	Moderate breezes and delightful weather employed occasionally
4	3			Elligood In Co.
6	3			
8	3			
10	3	6		
12	4		NNW	
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			Hoisted the Cables on deck and coiled them down again in a larger tier
8	4			Stowed the spare anchor handy to the fore hatchway
10	4	2		and on sunday other useful jobs in between decks
12	4	4		Lat. Obs. 32-37 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 15 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	SE	NNW	First and latter part moderate middle part squally with showers of rain
4	5	4		
6	6			
8	6			
10	7			Shotred sail to the close thus Main Topsail and Foresail
12	7			
2	6			
4	6			
6	5	2	SE	Made Sail again
8	5			Elligood In company
10	4			Lat. Obs. 33-52 S
12	3	6		Dis. for Log 127

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 16
2	5	SE to S	WSW	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breezes with with flying squalls and showers of rain. Shotred and made sail occasionally
4	6			
6	6	SE	West	
8	6			
10	6			
12	6	4		
2	7			
4	6	4		
6	6			
8	6			Parted the Leach rope of the Main Topsail clewed him up
10	6			put the sail in order and set him again
12	6			Elligood In company. Employed making snuff &c
				Lat. Obs. 34-40 S

Dis. for Log 147



Kingston. Towards New Holland

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 17 <sup>th</sup> July. 1800
2	6		SE 1/2 E	WSW	First and latter part. fresh breeze and cloudy with small shaws of rain at times. at 5. pm In Second Truss the topsails
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4	2			
12	4				
2	4				
4	4	2		West	
6	5				
8	5	2		NW to W	
10	6			W	Out all Truss. fore and aft. people employd. Making Senneth and weaving matts. Carpenter employd repairing the Stem Boat - Elligood In Co. Lat. Obs. = 31 = 51 S
12	6				
Dis. pr Log 122					

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 18 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	4	SE 1/2 E	NW	First part pleasant weather - employ'd unbending the Second best. Topsails and fore sail and bending new ones in their places -
4	6	4			
6	6	4			
8	6	3			
10	6	...			
12	6	2			Squally with Main shortened sail Occasionally
2	6	4			
4	6	4			
6	6	4			
8	6	...	Sudden Shift of Wind from NW to SW to W		
10	6	4			Under close reef. fore and Mizzen Topsail double reef Main topsail - bent the best fore and Mizzen staysail
12	5	4			
Dis <sup>p</sup> for Log 150					
					Squally with hard Main Elligood In Co. Lat. Obs. = 35 = 05 S

H	K	T	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 19 <sup>th</sup>
2	6		SE 1/2 E	WSW	Fresh gale throughout with some smart squalls and heavy hail and Main times - In Main Sail
4	6				
6	6		SE		
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				In Fore topsail.
2	5	6		SW to S	
4	6				
6	6				
8	5	6			
10	5	6			
12	5	6	Dis. pr Log	142	at 7 set the fore topsail - end with disagreeable looking Weather Elligood In Company Lat. Obs. 34 = 53 S



# Kingston towards New Holland

I H F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 20 <sup>th</sup> July 1800
2	6	..	SE 1/3 E	SW	Strong breeze inclined to a gale. At 5 PM In fore topsail and at 7 PM Main Topsail. Muring under foresail for and main staysail
4	6	..			
6	6	..			
8	5	..			
10	5	..			
12	5	..			Shipped a Unlucky heavy Sea which stove the Waist boat laying on the Syward - by breaking her Keel both her Gunwales and J. plank -
2	4	6			
4	5	..			
6	4	4			
8	1	4			
10	1	4			
12	1	6			
			Dis. for Log 10 1/4		

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 21 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	..	East	SW 1/2 NW	First part hard Gale middle part lfs wind, latter part inclin'd to moderate PM set close reef Main topsail - at 6 set the Foresail Elligood In 6°
4	2	..			
6	2	..			
8	2	6			
10	3	..			This day our Son littered 10. pigs a month before her time
12	3	..			
2	3	..			
4	3	..			
6	3	..	SE	SSW	
8	3	4			at 7 set close reef fore topsail, at 8 the Mizzen Topsail, at 9 the Jib
10	4	..			People busily employ'd repairing small damages rec'd in the Gale, Carpenter & Coopers on the Stoven Boat
12	4	4			
			Dis. for Log 7 1/2		

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 22 <sup>d</sup>
2	4	4	SE 1/3 E	SSW	Fresh steady breeze under close reef Topsails Carpenter & Coopers as yesterday - Mice drawing and knocking down on the Poop
4	5	..			
6	5	..			
8	5	..			
10	5	..			
12	5	..			
2	5	..			
4	5	..			
6	5	..			
8	5	..			
10	5	4			
12	6	..			
			Dis. for Log 12 1/2		
			At 7 out 3 <sup>d</sup> reef people employ'd drawing down Carpenter & Coopers as above		
			Lat. Obs. 34 = 58 S		



# Kingston towards New Holland

Occurrences on Wednesday 23<sup>d</sup> July 1800

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences
2	6		SEB	SSW	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze Carpenter and Coopers on the Waist boat - Found it necessary to kill the Sow. which miscarried on Monday last - there been but little hopes of her living - Have been very unfortunate with our Hogs. the first Sow. pigd 17 and only brought up one - was oblig'd to kill her to save her life the Old Bore broke his leg. one Sow. lost between London and Gravesend - which leaves us now destitute of Pigs or Hogs -
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5	4			
12	5	4			
2	5	4			
4	5	4			
6	5	4			
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
Dis. for Log 134					At 8 sent half a Hog on board the Elligood Out Second Reef. people employ'd drawing yarn & spinning Spun yarn Lat. Obs. = 35° 17'

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences
2	6		SEB	SSW	Fresh Gale and clear weather - Carpenter employ'd on the Waist boat.  Put all Reef. Crost'd the main Top Galliard and seth the Sail - Musicians needfully employ'd Elligood In Company Lat. Obs. = 35° 36'
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	4	4			
2	4	2		West	
4	4	6			
6	5				
8	5				
10	6				
12	6			NW to W	
Dis. for Log 120					

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences
2	6		SE	WSW	Throughout these 24 hours a delightful breeze at 5. PM In Second Reef. fore topsail. first Main and Mizzen topsail - keep the main top Gall sail seth Carpenter on the Waist Boat  Latter part rather Hazy Employ'd on Sunday needful Jobs Elligood In Company Lat. Obs. = 35° 51'
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5	4			
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5	6			
8	5	4			
10	5	2			
12	5				
Dis. for Log 132					



# Kingston towards New Holland

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 26 July 1800
2	6	...	EE	WNW	Fresh Gale and Hazy weather with some showers of rain - Carpenter Employed on the Waist Boat
4	6	5			
6	6	-			
8	6	-			
10	6	-			
12	6	-			
2	6	-			
4	5	-			
6	6	-			
8	7	-			
10	6	-			Out all Tuffs fore and aft. people Employed Scrubbing the Stowage
12	6	-			Messance Washing mending &c
			Dis. for log 145		Elligood In Company
					Lat. Obs. 36-02 S

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	...	E to S. S.	WNW	Delightful breeze with small rain or mist at times at 4 PM Carpenter finished the Waist Boat. having taken for her repair 105 of Board 30 feet of Gunwaling - 7. Three & 3 Thwarts - pass'd her on the Tryworks ready for Painting
4	6	-			
6	5	4			
8	5	4			
10	6	-		North	
12	6	-			
2	5	4			
4	5	-		NW E	
6	5	-			
8	5	-			
10	4	2			Shortened and made sail occasionally
12	3	6			Elligood In Company
			Dis. for log 128		Lat. 36-09 S

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	...	E to S	NW E	Delightful weather wind rather variable and puffy
4	2	6			At 3. In Second tryp fore and Mizzen Topsail. and 1 <sup>st</sup> Main Topsail
6	3	2			
8	5	...			
10	5	4		WNW	At 11 In Second tryp Main topsail
12	6	...			
2	6	...			
4	6	...			
6	5	4			
8	5	...			At 6 am Out all Tuffs fore and aft. people employed mowing and
10	4	4			Thrusting Jawn Sperring Spungarn &c
12	4	4			Painted the Waist Boat
			Dis. for log 115		Elligood In Company
					Lat. Obs. 35-54 S



# Kingston towards New Holland

HKF	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 29 <sup>th</sup> July 1800
2 5	ENE	WNW	Delightful Weather throughout. people employed drawing & knotting yarns and sundry other small jobs a mongst blocks &c. at Sun sett. Took a Reef in each Topsail and furl'd the main sail
4 5			
6 4 4	ENE		
8 4			
10 4			
12 4		SWW	
2 4 3			
4 5			
6 5			
8 5			
10 5			At day light made more sail sett main sail and Libb People employ'd as above Carpenter repairing the Stern Boat Elligood In Company Lat. Obs. 35=43 S
12 4 2	Disprolog 110		

HKF	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 30 <sup>th</sup>
2 4	ENE	SWW	Delightful weather throughout. Carpenter finished repairing and painting the Stern Boat. people drawing yarn &c. Shalred sail Occasionally for the Elligood
4 3 4			
6 3 6		WNW	
8 5			
10 3 6			
12 5			
2 5			
4 5			
6 5		WNW	
8 6			Employ'd making. Forces and Cable platt Lat. Obs. 35=51 S
10 5 4			
12 6	Disprolog 116		

HKF	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 31 <sup>th</sup>
2 5	ENE	WNW	Fresh breeze and unsettled weather. At 4 pm took two Reefs in the fore and Mizzen topsail. and one in the main Topsail Employ'd making Cable platt
4 5			
6 4			
8 4			
10 4			
12 3 4			
2 3 4			
4 3 4			
6 3 4	East	NNE	
8 4			Made Sail Occasionally. Employ'd Splicing Spungyarn Carpenter and Cooper employ'd tacking the Water way seams on the Quarter deck. Musicians picking up hamm Elligood In Company Lat. 35=36 S
10 3 4	NNE	SE	
12 3 4	NNE	SE	



# Kingston towards New Holland

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 1 <sup>st</sup> Aug. 1800
2	2	North	ENE	Remarkable pleasant weather wind unsettled. Carpenter and others Calking the Water way Leams Timber Heads & Stations, likewise picking Oakum
4	1	4		
6	1	4	NNE	And making Cable plate
8	1	4		The Ship as per log
10	3		SSE	
12	3			
2	3	6	ESE	East
4	4	2		
6	5	1		
8	5	2	SSE	NNE
10	5	4		
12	5	5		
Dis. for Log 86				all sail set Carpenter &c Employed Calking water ways on the main deck &c find her way open. In need - Elligood In Company. Lat. Obs. = 35-50 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 2 <sup>d</sup>
2	6		NNE	Through out these 24 hours delightful weather employed on sundry jobs and picking Oakum -
4	5	2		
6	5		ESE	NNE
8	4			
10	3	4	SSE	
12	3	2		
2	3	1		
4	3	1		
6	3	2		
8	3	4		
10	4		NNE	Employed Spinning Spungarn picking Oakum &c washing Stowage
12	4			
Dis. for Log 96				Calkers finished the Inside for the Present, at Providence hung their Stages over the Starboard Quarter - Lat. Obs. = 36-10 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 3 <sup>d</sup>
2	4	4	SSE	NNE
4	4	6		
6	4	4	SSE	
8	4	2		
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	3	6		
6	3	6		
8	4	2		
10	4	6		
12	4	6		
Dis. for Log 104				Moderate breeze throughout with a Westerly swell. Carpenter employed Calking. people doing the Needful to their cloathing At 4 In Single Reef the Topsails - I have the main yard aback a little while for the Elligood Shotred and made sail Occasionally Elligood In Company - Lat. Obs. = 36-48 S



# Kingston Towards New Holland

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 4 <sup>th</sup> August 1800
2	4		SE 3/4 E	NE	Throughout these 24 hours moderate weather with wind very variable Elligood In Company
4	3			Variable	
6	3			throughout	
8	2	4	SE 3/4 E		
10	3				
12	3				
2	2	2			
4	2		SE 3/4 E		
6	2		South		More Ship as per Log
8	2	2	NE		
10	2	3	NNE		
12	2	4	NE 3/4 N		Drizzling rain at times - Carpenter employed talking over the Quarters - Elligood In Company N. Observation
			Dis. per Log 60		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	4	NE 3/4 E	SE 3/4 S	First part moderate inclined to blow. at 6 In 3. reef fore and Mizen Topsail at 8 In Mainsail and set the In Staysail at 9 close the fore main topsail and furl the Mizen Topsail at 2 In main staysail, a high heavy swell running which occasioned the Ship to labour much during the Night
4	3	6			
6	4	2	NE		
8	5	1	SE 3/4 N	SE 3/4 E	
10	5	3			
12	5	4			
2	5	4			
4	5	4			
6	5	6	East	SW	AM dry weather employed picking Oakum and making up Spun yarn Elligood In Company Lat. Obs = 36 = 08 S
8	6				
10	6			WSW	
12	6		Dis. per Log 126		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 6 <sup>th</sup>
2	5		E 1/4 S	West	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze and delightful Weather employed picking Oakum &c under close the fore and In Topsail. foresail & fore staysail
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5	6			
12	7				Fresh Gale
2	7				
4	7				
6	7			WSW	Dry clear Weather Employed on the poop cleaning the Ships small arms and putting them in a state to Act - Elligood In Company Lat. Obs = 35 = 47 S
8	7				
10	6	4			
12	6	4	Dis. per Log 148		



# Kingston towards New Holland

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 7 <sup>th</sup> Aug. 1800
2	5	...	East	NW	Throughout these 24 hours a fresh breeze. under close reef Topsails and foresail. fore sail hauled up for the Elligood
4	5	...			Passed the Meridian of 105. degrees East Long. off <u>London</u>
6	6	4			
8	6	4			
10	6	...			
12	6	...			
2	6	...			
4	5	6		WNW	Set the Tuzen Topsail
6	5	4			
8	5	4			
10	5	2			
12	5	2		NW	Musicians employed picking Oaham
			Dis. pr. Log 138	Elligood In Company	Lat <sup>2</sup> 35° 37' S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 8 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	6	East	NW	Throughout these 24 hours fresh gale and squally. under close reef Topsails foresail and staysails - Elligood In Company
4	6	...			
6	6	...			
8	6	...		NW	Middle part lightning. the first seen since within 100 Leagues of Natal
10	5	6			Which rather Indicates our near approach to Land
12	5	4			
2	5	...			AM Having. Occasion to overhaul the Run of the Ship. principally to see where the water leaked in - in order to stop the same
4	5	...			In. Port - We found a small Case marked Moose - took it on deck being full of water. found it contain'd. 42 balls of Cotton
6	5	...			1. Blue Coat - a Black waistcoat 3 pr. Boots and 4 pr. of Shoes all
8	5	...			perished with the Mott - 4 Pint stone Bottles. Contents unknown
10	5	...			
12	5	...			
			Dis. pr. Log 130		Lat <sup>2</sup> 35° 08' S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 9 <sup>th</sup> . Lat <sup>2</sup> 35° 08' S
2	5	4	East	SSW	Fresh breezes and cloudy. Employed on sundry useful jobs - Elligood In Company
4	5	4	East		
6	6	...			
8	6	...			Under close reef Topsails. foresail fore Main and Tuzen Staysail
10	6	...			Keeping a Good look out for the Land during the Night
12	6	...			
2	6	...			
4	6	...			
6	5	4			At <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> past 7. am saw the Land near the SW Cape of New Holland bearing. ENE. 12 or 14 Leagues - the wind
8	5	4			Inclined to die made sail Occasionally -
10	5	6			At Meridian. SW Cape bore nearly East - a detached
12	6	...	Dis. pr. Log 140		land which I suppose to be Cape Chatham. ENE 10 or 15 Leagues
					Lat <sup>2</sup> 35° 00' South



Thingston along the SW side of New Holland. towards King George the Thirds Sound

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday. 10 <sup>th</sup> August. 1850
2	4	3	SESE	Light winds under whole sail - At 2 PM it appearing to me
4	4		WNW	without a shift of wind we should not clear the Land by standing
6	3	4		to the Eastward. Th <sup>d</sup> Ship as per Log - - At 2 PM 5. spoke the
8	2	6	WNW	Elligood. Capt <sup>n</sup> Dixon ask'd me if I ment to go to King Georges
10	2	4		Sound. I told certainly did he not, he said no he cared
12	2			nothing about it he was all well and hearty, I must confess i
2	2	2	WNW	was much surprised as it was our Intention before and ever
4	2			since we left London - Made sail to the Westward. Intending
6	2			for Sharks Bay. - At 10. fired two Guns for the Elligood she
8	3	6	SESE	being out of sight -
10	6			At daylight the Elligood for 9 miles to seaward. bore up and spoke
12	7			her. - When to my astonishment Capt <sup>n</sup> Dixon denied all
				that passed last evening - Made all possible sail to the
				Eastward. At Meridian South Westernmost Land. bore WNW
				dis. 3 or 5 Leagues - Lat <sup>d</sup> 35-12 S
				Bent the Cables and got the anchor on the Gun whales

Days	Winds	Occurrences - August.
Monday - 11.	North -	<p>Fresh breeze off the Land running along shore under whole sail at the rate of 8 or 9 knots - At 1 PM saw a small detached Island or rather a stout rock. bearing E. S. dis. 2 leagues and a long reef on our Larboard Quarter bearing nearly NWN which the Sea broke on only at times. Cape Chatham at this time bore East dis. 5 or 6 Leagues - At 4 Cape Chatham bore North a mile dis. - It is very remarkable having to bear East and running East for it. As it resembles a Mans face all most as much as if done by art. It is an Island with rocks and shoals within its range. and is about a Quarter of a mile from the main The detached Island or rock mentioned above layeth from Cape Chatham nearly W. S. dis. 5 or 6 Leagues and length from the Shore 4 or 5 miles we run between it and the main and saw no broken water whatever - from Cape Chatham at 4 PM we stood on ESE dis. from the Shore 2 miles. At 2 PM 5 saw several small rocks and Isles in that range - stood off South At 6. Cape Chatham bore WNW dis. 5 or 6 miles - At 8 PM bore too head NWN untill 4 AM then wore and headed to the Eastward - under close reef Topsails - At daylight hauled dead on a Wind - the nearest Land NWN for 8 Leagues. Cape Horn bearing NNE 1/2 E - 9 or 10 Leagues - Towards noon the wind began to moderate - made sail occasionally - At Meridian Cape Horn bore North dis. 4 or 5 miles The Eclipse Island East 8 or 10 miles - Bald Head ESE 12 or 14 miles Headed for Bald. Intending to run between the Eclipse Isles and the main</p>



Kingston In Princeps. Royal Harbour. at the head of King George the Thirds Sound

Days	Winds	Occurrences. August. 1800
Monday.	North-	<p>First part cleaver working breeze - 10 M running through between the Eclipse Islands and the Main Land - there is some rocks to the ENE of the Eclipse Island which the Sea breaks on with great Violence but plenty of room and water on all sides of them if Occasions should require a Ship to get nearer then they would wish -</p> <p>At <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> Past 1 P M a breeze of Bala Head and at <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> Past 2 had the Sound fairly Open - stuck a Cross the Sound. untill Breaksea Island bore nearly west then S. E. Ship - employ'd plying up the Sound at 4 Weatherd Seal Island - and at 5 had Princeps. Royal Harbour fairly Open. there being a fine leading air in thought it a good opportunity to get the Ship in lower'd down a boat and sent her a head with a towrope the Channel bein narrow but keeping rather to much to the Northward the Ship stuck her Cut water against the bank which is steep too - having 13 feet up and down under the fore Chains. and 21 feet along side the Mudder. Carried out a Dredge and hauled her off - and at 7 moored her In the Harbour - This Remark. with that in the other leaf Contains 36. Hours and ends. at Midnight -</p>
Tuesday 12	Northly W S W	<p>At daylight got the Waist Boat out made a floating stage with the Spare top mast Jubb boom Top Gall mast &amp;c for the Carpenter to Calk round the Ship - Thence hoisting up all the Provisions out of the after hold. to lighten the Ship aft - went with one boat In Company with one of the Elligoods. Into Oister Harbour on. Returning to the Ship saw 3 Right Whales and one Calf - Carpenter reports the Ship to be very Indifferent under her Counter and Quarter. Employ'd him greatest part of the day letting in graving pieces -</p>
Wednesday 13	Westerly	<p>First and latter part a fresh breeze. Middle part. hard gale In a Violent gust started the Small Bower - let go the best Bower Anchor and lower'd down the Lower yards - at 10. Am Anchored a Whale in the Sound In Company with the Elligood stow'd down our provisions in the After hold again</p>
Thursday 14	Westerly & Calm.	<p>Light. Airs and delightful Weather. At 3 AM. hove up the best Bower Anchor at 6. hove up the Small. Bower and run out of Princeps Royal Harbour. in to the Sound - the Latter being the most convenient Situation for Whaling - At 10. took the Whale Anchored Yesterday along the Elligood - At 9 PM Secured a whale along side the Kingston</p>



Kingston at Anchor under Point Possession, in King G. Thirds Sound N. Holland

Days	Winds	Occurrences in August 1800
Friday 15.	NW & Calm	Delightful weather throughout. AM Cut the Whale in and began to boil Carpenter employ'd nailing Copper under the Ships Counter a thought over the braces of the Mudder - Kill'd a Whale and at 2 PM took her along side
Saturday 16.	Northwesterly & Calm	Pleasant Weather. PM Cut the Whale in mentioned yesterday at Sun set began to boil a gain. Carpenter and one Cooper needfully employ'd. Calking and puting in small Graving pieces -
Sunday 17.	Northerly Calm	Delightful Weather throughout no whale seen today. at Meridian finished Trying. Carpenter. Calking round the Ships Bens
Monday 18.	Westerly Calm	First a fresh breeze resided needfully employ'd. Stow'd down from the last two Whales. 13 Butts of Diff. Sizes 3. Punchons - --- } In all 90. Barrells 1. Hogheads - --- 4. Fortys - --- At daylight put off and Kill'd a Whale. at 10. began to Cut and at 2 PM Meridian began to boil. Carpenter and a Cooper employ'd Calking
Tuesday 19.	Northerly Westerly	Remarkable pleasant weather. Needfully employ'd looking for Whale. Boiling out and clearing away for starting Carpenter and Cooper Calking - at 6 PM finished Trying
Wednesday 20.	Westerly NNE	Most part of these 24 hours unsettled weather saw no Whale today Stated down from the last Whale. 12 Butts of Diff. Sizes 2 Hogheads - } In all 70. Barrells Carpenter and Cooper employ'd. Calking the Ships Sides. one boat after small Fish amongst the Rocks
Thursday 21.	NNE	Delightful weather. two boat round the Sound looking for Whale Resided Wooding. Carpenter Calking - no Whale seen today -
Friday 22.	NNE SW	Pleasant weather throughout. Ship'd the fore topmast over haul'd the Tiggings and cloath'd him a gain, one Boat Wooding Saw no whale today = Black'd the Ships Bens. the Carpenter having done the Bridgel
Saturday 23	SW Variable	Greatest part fresh breeze. with light rain at times at daylight took a turn round the Sound saw no whale. at 10 returned Ship'd the main topmast and Bowsprit. Over haul'd their Tiggings at sun set had them cloath'd a gain - Fitted a set of New Catheads and juttock Shrouds for the Fore and main Tiggings -



Thingston at Anchor under point Tolsefson. in Thing George the Thirds Sound, N. Hollar

Days	Wind	Occurrences in August 1800
Sunday 24	SE.	First part moderate. residue fresh breeze employd. Mattering down the Top mast Riggings. one boat Wooding the other looking after whale at 6 the Boats returned one Laden with wood Other with Cisters This day the Carpenter Completed Calking the ships out Side saw no whale
Monday 25	SE	Fresh breeze from the Eastward set up all the Riggings fore and aft for Sea. got all our Bread on deck and Cooper'd it One Boat on Shore Wooding
Tuesday 26	NNE	Light airs and Calms. for the first and middle part. latter part fresh breeze at daylight. put off with two Boats to look for whale the other a Wooding saw no whale at 11 returned four one of our Fore Shrouds. parted under the Eye Seising - Replac'd it and made all Secure - again
Wednesday 27	NNE ENE. Calm.	Light airs and Calms. at 5 AM took the Dredge along side. sighted our Anchor. found him clear. let it go and moved again with the Dredge Employd occasionally. In between decks - one Boat Wooding and one a fishing -
Thursday 28	NNE L Nath.	Light airs and pleasant weather at daylight sent one Boat a fishing and two Boats Wooding. at Meridian all returned. the fishermen having great success - - PM one Boat. Cutting broom stuff. the other after Land. residue needfully employd. on board
Friday 29	NW East SE	Moderate. and clear at daylight sent one Boat. a Wooding and one a fishing - at 7. the other Boats rose a Whale and gave her chase at Meridian. returned having chased the whale without bold Head she had no Calf. PM. took on board 3 Loads of Wood - residue on board making. Brooms -
Saturday 30	SE L ENE	Fresh breeze. got off two Boats loaded with wood and one of Cisters - residue employd. making brooms &c PM Over hauled a range of the best Bower Cable - it blowing strong in from sea
Sunday 31	East SE	Light airs Inclinable to Calm at 7 AM. Unmoored and weigh'd by the time we had all sail set. it fell Calm drop'd the Anchor again Threw out 4 warps and hauled the ship 1/4 of a mile over to the Northward sent two Boats fishing
Sep <sup>r</sup> Monday 1	SE Calm	Light airs and Calms. - one Boat a Wooding the other looking round the Sound. for whale. PM saw a Whale from the Ship. got a Slight Iron which drew a Mediality the whale was very shy. chased her untill sun set. she had no calf



# Thingston at Anchor point Possession. in King George the Thirds Sound, NW. side New Holland

Days:	Winds	Occurrences in Sept. 1800
Tuesday - 2 <sup>d</sup>	SE & E and Calm.	Delightful weather. all clear for sea waiting for an opportunity to sail. Employed two Boats Wooding one a fishing and cutting Broom Stuffs. Those on board employed occasionally.
Thursday - 4 <sup>th</sup> Wednesday 3 <sup>d</sup>	North	At daylight put off with all the Boats took a turn round the Sound at 8. Returned and at 9 weighed and made sail down the Sound with a pleasant breeze from the Northward. At Meridian passed Bald Head and got the Eclipse Solenoid open. but falling Calm all at once. Lowered down all the Boats and towed the Ship in. At 1. PM a pleasant breeze sprung up from the Southward took the boats up & at 3 Anchored nearly in our old berth. sent one boat a fishing. Recovered in board here 15. Boat loads of wood besides. Several pieces of long Timber for Ships use.
Wednesday 3 <sup>d</sup>	Calm NNW	Light airs and Calms. At daylight round round the Sound but saw no whale. AM. Returned. Employed two Boats. Wooding and one a fishing. Residue Employed Securing for sea.
Friday 5 <sup>th</sup>	NNW NNW WSW	At 6 am weighed. with a pleasant breeze from NNW at 8. passed Bald Head. had the Eclipse Solenoid open Took a Reef in each Topsail. At 10. in Second Reefs - sent the Cables and got the Anchors on the fore Castle. At Meridian flew the Fore top sail and got down the main Top Gall yard. Cloudy no Observation. Bald Head NW. at 8 Leagues, This contains 12 hours ends at Noon.

Saw 5. Right Whale. between Bald Head and Break Sea Island in the mouth of the Sound. they had no Calves

Time	Course	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 6 <sup>th</sup> Sept. 1800
2 6	SSW - 2	WSW	Fresh breeze. Inclined to a Gale. meet a heavy swell as we draw out to sea -
4 4			
6 3			
8 3			
10 3	SSW	WSW	
12 2			
2 1			
4 1			
6 1			
8 1	South	WSW	Middle part. falling all most Calm a most tremendous Swell - under double Reef Topsails
10 3			
12 3	SW		
At Meridian in Second Reefs - the Topsails.			Elligood in company. Lat Obs. 36-06 S

Disproportion



Springston a long the West side of New Holland

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 7 <sup>th</sup> Sept. 1800
2	2	SW	WNW	Most part of these 24 hours a hard gale with a shocking sea.
4	2	4		At times hard showers of rain
6	2	2		At 4 PM. In main sail and Mizzen Topsail - & close reef the fore and m Topsail
8	2	2		
10	2	2		Ship Pitching heavy In Fore Topsail
12	2	2		
2	2	4	SW	NW
4	2			
6	2			
8	1	6	SW	WNW
10	1	4		
12	1	4		Blowing still harder In Foresail
		Dis. for log 52		Set main staysail

Lat. Obs. 36-43 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 8 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	SW	WNW	Throughout these 24 hours hard gale with heavy squalls, much rain
4	1	4		Lightning and Thunder. Under close reef In Topsail fore and m staysail
6	1	4	SW	Elligood In company
8	1	4		
10	2			
12	2			
2	2			
4	2	S <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> E	WS <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> S	In main topsail
6	2			
8	2	WNW	SW	Set the main Topsyail
10	2			
12	2	WNW	SW	Set the foresail and fore topsail
		Dis. for log 46		

Lat. Obs. 36-40 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 9 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	WNW	SW	First part. Inclined to moderate. but a disagreeable swell
4	2	4		
6	3			
8	2	2		
10	2		South	
12	2			
2	1			Light Air. made sail occasionally
4	1			
6	1	4		Up m Top Gallyard and set the sail
8	2	4		
10	3	WNW	NE	Delightful weather. the swell much falling - set all possible
12	4	Dis. for log 54		Sail Elligood In company

Lat. Obs. 36-13



# Tringston along the West side of New Holland

HI	IK	I	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 10 <sup>th</sup> Sept. 1800
1	5	4	WNW	NW 3/4 N	Throughout these 24 hours delightful weather. under whole sail.
4	6	-			at 4. pm In first Reef the Topsails
6	5	2			
8	4	6	WNW	NW 3/4 N	
10	5	-			
12	5	-			Fresh Gale. with clear weather and smooth water
2	5	-			at 1. am out. 1 <sup>st</sup> Reef the Topsails
4	5	-			
6	5	-			
8	5	-			
10	5	-	WNW	NW 3/4 E	People employ'd on Sunday useful this.
12	5	-	Dis. for Log 12 1/2		Elligood In Company. Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> = 36=00 S

HI	IK	I	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 11
2	6	-	WNW	NW 3/4 E	Fresh breeze. with smooth water under whole sail
4	5	-			
6	5	-			
8	4	-	WNW	NW 3/4 N	
10	4	-			
12	3	6	WNW	NW 3/4 N	
2	5	-			
4	5	6			
6	5	4	WNW	NW 3/4 N	Was ship..
8	5	-	WNW		
10	5	-	WNW	NW 3/4 N	Strong breeze. with a quick rising swell
12	5	-			Elligood. 5 or 6 miles on our Leeward Quarter
			Dis. for Log 1 1/2		Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> = 35=56 S

HI	IK	I	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 12
2	3	-	WNW	West	Fresh breeze and clear. at 1/2 past 1. pm. bore too for the
4	3	6			Elligood. - found he would not speak, made again to the
6	3	-	SE	WSW	Northward. under close Reef Topsails. At 3 Out 3 <sup>rd</sup> Reefs
8	2	1	South		at 4 were ship to the Southward. and at 6 came up to and
10	2	4			Spoke the Elligood -
12	2	-	SE	SW	SE to the Northward
2	2	3	WNW	WSW	
4	2	4			
6	2	-			
8	2	2	WNW	West	Moderate and Hazy under single Reef Topsails and main L <sup>g</sup> & sail -
10	2	4			Disagreeable swell that prevents the ship from making any
12	2	3			great Progress through the water Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> = 35=19 S
			Dis. for Log 6 1/2		



# Kingston along the West side of New Holland

H I		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 13 <sup>th</sup> Sep <sup>r</sup> 1800
2	2	NW	WN	First part. Considerable moderate but a tumbling head swell under second reef topsails - At 6. Were Ship in company with the Elligood. At 8. Close reef <sup>d</sup> the topsail - Inclined to blow
4	2	NW	WN	
6	2	4	WN	
8	2	5	WN	
10	3			
12	2	6		
2	2	4	SW	In fore and Mizzen topsail - At 6. In mainsail and set the main staysail. At 7. In main topsail - At 11 In foresail - got down the main top Gallyard. Saw a large Spermeety, the first we have seen since we left the Coast of Natal, ended with a hard gale and heavy fall of main Elligood. Got a sight of the Sun, gives the Lat <sup>d</sup> 35=42 S
4	3	WN		
6	2	4	WN	
8	2			
10	2	SW	WS	
12	2			
Dis <sup>d</sup> for Log 58				

IK	I	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday: 14 <sup>th</sup>
2	1	4	West	Strong Gale and clear weather. under the 3 Course staysails bore a little side to Starboard or rather close got in the till boom to ease the ship forward
4	1	2		
6	1	2		
8	1	2		
10	1	2	N.W. by N	Set the main topsail $\frac{1}{2}$ hour took him in again
12	2			
2	1	4	S.W. by S	Set the close reef main topsail
4	2			
6	1	1		
8	2			
10	2			
12	2	4		
Dis <sup>d</sup> for Log 40				Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 39 = 24 S

H I		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 15 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	WN	WN	Fresh Gale and cloudy with a high swell
4	2	WN	WN	
6	3	WN	WN	Set the main sail, close reef <sup>d</sup> fore and Mizzen topsail
8	2	WN	WN	
10	3	WN	WN	Were ship in fore and Mizzen topsail - In mainsail
12	2			
2	2			
4	2	1		
6	1	6	WN	In main topsail and foresail
8	2			
10	1	4		Set the main topsail
12	1			
Dis <sup>d</sup> for Log 45				Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 35=21 S



# Thompson along the West side of New Holland

HK	I	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 16 Sept. 1907
2	2	NW	WSW	Strong breeze at 1. pm set the foresail fore and mizen topsails
4	3			
6	3	NW 3/4 NW	WSW 3/4 S	
8	3			
10	2			
12	2			
2	3	NW 3/4 NW		Set out the Third Reef
4	3			Shut out the Jib boom
6	3			Out all reefs and crossed the main top Gall yard
8	3			Set up the Topmast. Tugging and set the main top Gall Sail
10	2	NW	SSE	Residue employed painting the Quarter boats
12	2	Disprolog 62		Elligood In Company Lat. Obs. 34 = 31.8

HK	I	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 17th.
2	1	4 NW 3/4 NW	NE	Nearly Calm with a high tumbling swell
4	1	4		at 6. In first Reef the topsails & furled the main top Gall Sail
6	1	4		One man fainted with the Scurvy
8	1	5 NW		
10	1	6		
12	2			
2	3	NW 3/4 NW	NW 3/4 N	
4	3			
6	3			At 5. am In Jib and Second Reef the topsails
8	3	4 West	NW 3/4 NW	sent down the main top Gall Sail to repair
10	4	W 3/4 S	NW 3/4 W	close Reef the fore and main topsail
12	3	6		Lat. Obs. = 34 = 32
		Disprolog 61		

HK	I	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 18th
2	3	NW 3/4 S	NW 3/4 NW	Fresh Gale at 2 pm In fore and mizen topsail
4	2	6		At 4 In main sail
6	2	NW 3/4 NW	NW 3/4 N	
8	2	W 3/4 S	NW 3/4 W	
10	2			
12	2	SW	NW 3/4 W	
2	1			at 1. am More as per log
4	2	Nath	NW 3/4 N	
6	2	4		
8	3			
10	3	6 NW 3/4 E	NW 3/4 NW	at 11 In fore and mizen top sail
12	2	2		Elligood In Company Lat. Obs. 34 = 34.9
		Disprolog 56		



# Thingston along the West side of New Holland

F K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 19 <sup>th</sup> Sept. 1850
2	2	11	NW	West	First part strong breeze middle part lge wind latter part moderate.
4	2	4			Employed making points for the New foresail - Adopted a plan to
6	2	-			make every man come up at a past in the morning and wash their
8	2	-	NW	W. S.	hands face and legs - in salt water - before the bread was given out
10	2	5			for breakfast
12	3	-			Set the fore and Mizzen Topsail
2	3	2		SW	At 1 set the main sail
4	3	4			
6	3	6		W	At 5. Cut second truss.
8	3	4	NW		
10	3	4			Cut all truss. people employed making points and probands
12	3	-	Dis. for Log 69		Elligood in company. Lat. Obs. 33 = 27 S

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 20 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	-	NW	West	First part moderate under whole sail
4	3	-			William Thingston got the Scurvy so bad as to be off duty
6	3	-			Took a truss in each topsail
8	2	4			
10	3	-			
12	4	-	NW	W	Squally with rain
2	5	-			
4	5	-			
6	5	-			
8	5	-		SW	Unbent the best Mizzen Topsail fore and Mizzen staysail & bent the
10	4	-			worst. people employed. Middle stitching the above
12	3	-	Dis. for Log 91		Unbent the best fore sail - and bent the wash p. 20 p. 22 Elligood in company. Lat. Obs. 32 = 02 S

H K F			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 21 <sup>st</sup>
2	2	-	NW	SW	First part light air of wind and pleasant weather
4	1	4			people employed. Middle stitching sails & other useful obs
6	1	-	NW	West	Saw Thumpbacks
8	1	-			
10					
12					
2					
4	1	-	NE		
6	2	-	West		
8	1	4	SE		
10	2	6	West		
12	3	-	NW	NE	
Dis. for Log 35					At 6. <del>Went</del> up for the Elligood being a long way to seaward Elligood in company Lat. Obs. 31 = 41



# Tringston along the West side of New Holland

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences. or Monday 22 <sup>d</sup> Sept 1800
2	3		NW	N <sup>W</sup> E	First moderate and cloudy. At 5. took in the Second Reef of the Fore and Main topsail
4	2		NW	N <sup>W</sup> W	
6	3		SW	NW	
8	2	4			
10	3		NW	NW	At 8. worked ship and stood to the Northward
12	3				
2	3		NW	N <sup>W</sup> W	
4	5		NW	N <sup>W</sup> W	
6	6				At 3. Out Second Reefs —
8	5				
10	2	2	NW		
12	2	2	SE		
12	4		NW		At day light got up our second best fore and main topsail Preside putting them in Order for bending At 9 the Elligood hauled her wind. Supposed they saw a sperm whale. — At 10 bore away again saw nothing Lat. 30-56 S
			Dis. for Log 88		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 23 <sup>d</sup>
2	4		NW	SEW.	Moderate breeze and clear weather. 3 <sup>PM</sup> Shifted the best fore and main topsail with the second best Elligood in Company
4	3		North		
6	2				
8	1	6			
10	1	5			Middle part light air Inclinable to a Calm
12	1	4			
2	1	4			
4	2	4			
6	2	4			Delightful weather Employ'd middle sticking the best main topsail & foresail Lat. Obs. 29-39 S
8	3	2		NW	
10	3	4			
12	4	6	Dis. for Log 64		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 24 <sup>th</sup>
2	4		NW	West.	Fresh breeze throughout. employ'd on the best sails At 4 PM main sail
4	4				
6	4				
8	4	5			
10	4	6			In fore and main topsail
12	4	4			
2	4	6			
4	4	6			
6	4	6			Sett. the fore and main topsail
8	4	6			
10	4	2	North		
12	4	2			
12	4	4	NW		Never did eyes look on a deader sea than we have done coming down this Coast Elligood in Company Lat. 27-54 S
			Dis. for Log 103		



# Kingston along the West side of New Holland

W	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 25 Sept 1800	
2	3	4	NW	West	Fresh breeze for the Greatest part - Unbent the main top Gall sail to repair at 6 In main sail and Ingen Topsail
4	3	6			
6	4	-			
8	4	4			
10	5	-	SW	Strong Breeze	
2	5	4			
2	6	-			
4	5	-			Set the Ingen Topsail
6	5	-			Out Second Sheer
8	5	-			bent the main top Gall sail and set her
10	4	6			people needfully Employed.
2	4	4	NNE	South	finished middle stitching sails Lat. Obs. 25 = 51 S
			Dis for Log 11		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	-	N 8 1/2 E	South	Delightful Weather throughout. employd. on Sunday jobs -
4	4	-			at Sun set have too under close reef In topsail & Foresail
6	3	4		NE	
8	1	2			
10	1	2			
12	1	2			
2	1	2			
4	1	2			
6	1	2			
8	3	4			
10	3	2	N 8 1/2 E	SE	Made sail In for the Land
12	3	2			Employd on Sunday needful jobs. Began to give the people
			Dis. for Log 59		thaw Pumpkin and a Quart of Orange Juice every other morning -
					Lat. Obs. 24 = 52 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	6	ENE	SE	Delightful Weather but a remarkable wind Sea
4	2	6			at 6 Shortened sail to the main topsail and foresail
6	3	-			and stowed the ship under that sail
8	1	2	East	SE	
10	1	2			
12	1	2			
2	1	2			
4	1	2			
6	2	6	ENE		At daylight made sail. Saw a Large Turtle but did not get him - people employd on Sunday needful jobs
8	5	-			Elligood In Company
10	5	-			Lat. Obs. 24 = 26 S
12	5	-	Dis. for Log 66		



# Springston along the West side of New Holland

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 28 <sup>th</sup> Sep. 1850
2	4		East	SE	Throughout these 24 hours fresh Trade. quite a dead sea once a month see a Humpback
4	4				
6	4				At 6 Shortened Sail to the Close Reef Main Top sail and foresail
8	1	6			
10	1	6			Wre
12	1	6	MSM		Wre
2	1	6	East		
4	1	6			
6	2	4	SE N $\frac{1}{2}$ N		At daylight set double Reef Top sails and Courses
8	4				At 9 In Main sail and Tigger Top sail
10	3	4	ENE	SEBS	Elligood In Company. Lat. Obs. 23-45 S
12	3	4	Dis. pr. Log 72		

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 29 <sup>th</sup>
2	3		ENE	SEBS	First part fresh breeze. Middle and latter moderate Employd. Occasionally
4	3				
6	2	6			At 6 Shortened Sail stood in for the Land under close Reef fore & Main Top sail
8	2				At 11 Wre Ship
10	2				
12	1	4	SE N		Wre Ship
2	2				
4	2		SE N		
6	3				At daylight made sail. Saw Butter Flies
8	3				People employd. drawing and knotting yarns
10	3				Elligood In Company. Lat. Obs. 23-26 S
12	3		Dis. pr. Log 61		

H	I	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 30
2	3	4	SEBS	SE	Throughout these 24 hours light airs and remarkable pleasant weather. Saw several Butter Flies and Noddies -
4	4				
6	4	4			At 6 Shortened Sail and stood in under double Reef Top sails and foresail -
8	1	4			
10	1	4			
12	1	4			
2	1	4			
4	1	4			
6	2	4			At Daylight made sail. Saw Blackfish and Porpoises
8	2	4			People employd drawing and knotting yarn for small traps
10	2	4			Elligood In Company. Lat. Obs. 23-18 S
12	2	4	Dis. pr. Log 60		



# Kingston Cruising off the West side of New Holland

Fk F		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 1 <sup>st</sup> October 1850
2	1	SSE	YMR	Throughout these 24 hours light air and calms —
4	2		West.	At 6 Shortened Sail headed In Shore — One man down with the
6	2			<u>Scurvy</u>
8	2			
10	1			
12				
2				
4				
6	1	West.	SWW	At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 5 am Saw the Land bearing East. Supposed to be distant 8 or 9 Leagues. and seemed very level. Sounded & had bottom with 42 fathoms line. Brown sand and small shells. At 11 we had 59 fath. At 12 we had 61 fath. Saw two Large Water Snakes and a Green Turtle got Nether Elligood In Company. Lat. Obs. $23^{\circ} 13' 30''$ S
8	2			
10	2	W & W		
12	2	6.		

Days	Winds	Occurrences
Thursday 2 <sup>d</sup>	SSE -	First and. Latter part moderate. middle part Fresh breeze - headed off to the NW. At Sun set shortened sail to the close reef main topsail. fore and Mizzen Staysail - At day light made sail to the NW. People employed making small. Rope for present use - Elligood In Company. Supposed dis. from the Bank. 15 Leagues. Lat. Obs. $23^{\circ} 09' S$
Friday 3 <sup>d</sup>	South.	Throughout these 24 hours. fresh breeze. Employed mending At Sun set. shortened sail to the close reef main top sail and fore and Mizzen Staysail. headed off Shore - At Sun were bore up NE. at 10. stood North. Under main topsail and foresail At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 10. set the fore topsail, saw a few Blackfish Supposed distance from the Bank. 25 Leagues Elligood In Company. Lat. Obs. $23^{\circ} 52' S$
Saturday 4 <sup>th</sup>	Southwesterly.	First and Middle part fresh breeze. latter part light winds To prevent the Scurvy getting hold of the Ships Company serve them out regularly. 1 Quart of Orange Juice and the $\frac{1}{8}$ part of a Pumpkin. to half the Ships Company equally divided every morning - Turning to the Northward. under close reef topsails. At Sun set. shortened sail to the close reef in topsail headed to the E & S. At day light made sail with a moderate breeze from South - stood in for the Land. People employed washing and scrubbing the Storage. After words smoking it with Sulphur. Gun powder &c Saw Humpbacks - Elligood In Co Lat. Obs. $24^{\circ} 04' S$ at 10.00 20.10 S

Shut to the rule of making the people was them selves before breakfast —

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup> Southwesterly.



# Thurston Cruising. off the West side of New Holland

Days	Winds	Occurrences in Octob <sup>r</sup> 1800
Sunday 5.	Winds SSE Mostly	Light winds and pleasant weather. people employed. mauling and striking iron. At 5. saw a great many Cow Fish At 6 shortened sail to the Close Reef. Main topsail. and staysails. Ship headed to the Southward. At daylight made all sail. stood to the Eastward At 8 AM the Land was seen plain. bearing SSE. dist. 10 or 11 Leagues - N <sup>o</sup> bottom could be obtained with 150 fathoms of Line Elligood In Company Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs. 21 = 33 S
Monday 6	Winds SSW	Throughout these 24 hours light airs and delightful Weather headed a long NE. At 6 shortened sail to the Main topsail & staysail headed off to the NW. Sounded and got bottom with Dis. from the shore 5 or 6 L <sup>g</sup> 95 fath <sup>o</sup> line Coarse sand and small bits of Coral. At daylight the Land just perceivable from the Top Gal <sup>l</sup> mast Supposed to be distant. 15 or 16 Leagues, stood to the NNW under whole sail The Land here and in 23 = 30. seems Hummocky when first seen but as you approach becomes level and is of a moderate Height. Elligood In C <sup>o</sup> Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs. 21 = 16 S
Tuesday 7.	Winds SW Mostly	Throughout these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleas <sup>t</sup> standing to the North and Westward saw several Fin backs At Sun set shortened sail to the Close Reef In topsail & foresail headed to the WNW. At daylight made sail to the Westward Employed. breaking open the fore Hold and getting water to hand. Dis. off Shore - 35 Leagues - Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs. 20 = 37 S
Wednesday 8.	Winds chiefly SW	Delightful weather throughout quite a dead Sea nothing but a few birds to be seen At Sun set shortened sail and hove too, At daylight made sail again to the Westward people employed on sundry useful jobs. And over hauling our Iron hoops. stowed in the C <sup>o</sup> l Hole. Elligood In C <sup>o</sup> Supposed to be distant from shore 50 to 55 Leagues Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs. 20 = 12 S
Thursday 9	Winds SW SSEW South	Fresh breezes and cloudy At 2 PM Th <sup>o</sup> Ship and stood to the SE <sup>o</sup> At Sun set shortened sail and wore to the Westward At daylight stood to the Westward under single reef topsails people needfully Employed. Elligood In C <sup>o</sup> Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs. 20 = 33 S
Friday 10	Winds South	Throughout these 24 hours. Cloudy weather attended with a single reef topsail breeze. Standing to the Westward At Sun set shortened sail to the close reef Main topsail and staysails. At daylight made sail saw Cow Fish and Fin backs. Unbent the main top mast staysail and put him by Supposed to be distant from shore 80 Leagues Elligood In Company Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs. 20 = 34 S



# Kingston Cruising off the West-side of New Holland

Days	Winds	Occurrences in Oct <sup>r</sup> 1800
Saturday 11.	SSEW	Pleasant weather. Standing to the Westward. at Sun set shotred sail to the close reef main topsail headed to the SSE at daylight Wore and made sail westward people employd Washing and Scrubing their Steers and doing the needful for them selves. been allowed every week one day to mend and one day to wash their cloathing Dis <sup>r</sup> off Shore 90 Leagues. Elligood In C <sup>o</sup> . Lat <sup>r</sup> Obs <sup>r</sup> 20 = 21 S One man down with the Scurvy. 3 others a little indisposed this two or 3 days their Complaints are removed by Emetics and Laudanum, and are on duty. Saw black fish & Porpoises
Sunday 12.	South SSE SSEW	Moderate breezes and delightful Weather Saw several Humpbacks and two small bunches of Thelpe or Sea Weed. at Sun set shotred sail, at daylight made sail to the Westward at 7. Th <sup>r</sup> Ship to the Eastward. Elligood In Company. Lat <sup>r</sup> Obs <sup>r</sup> 20 = 06 S Dis <sup>r</sup> off Shore by Act. 90 Leagues, have found the water much livelier than on any part of the Coast as there is many flocks of birds Humpbacks, black fish. Porpoises and a great deal of Squid
Monday 13.	NW if i did not —	Throughout these 24 hours light winds and delightful Weather standing to the Eastward. At Sun set spoke the Elligood as Customary every night, ask'd Capt <sup>r</sup> Dixon. how we should do for the Night. He very abruptly answered he was a going to carry all sail by God Night and day untill he made the Land. for we was half way over to Madagascar. he liked it Stood In SSE In Company. Pleasant light winds People Employd making Provisions Saw Humpbacks & Porpoises. Dis <sup>r</sup> off Shore 77 Leagues Lat <sup>r</sup> Obs <sup>r</sup> 20 = 13 S I rather expect we have been very near the Neighbour hood of the Tryal Rocks this day or two —
Tuesday 14	SSEWS	Throughout these 24 hours light winds and delightful Weather People employd on sundry needful jobs. nearly Calm during the Night. standing to the SSE. Dis <sup>r</sup> off Shore 60 Leagues Lat <sup>r</sup> Obs <sup>r</sup> 20 = 5
Wednesday 15.	Southwly	Delightful Weather. At Meridian bore up NE. at 2 pm NNE At Sun set. shotred sail to the close reef main topsail headed to the Southward. At daylight made sail to the Eastward People employd Cleaning the Whale bone obtained from the 3 night whale got In Th <sup>r</sup> G <sup>r</sup> T <sup>r</sup> Sound Elligood In C <sup>o</sup> ; Lat <sup>r</sup> Obs <sup>r</sup> 21 = 02 S
Thursday 16.	SW	First Part moderate middle and latter fresh breeze. morning NE At Sun set shotred sail to the In topsail Headed to NW. at day made sail to the Eastward under single reef topsails. Dis <sup>r</sup> from Shore by Act 22 Leagues Lat <sup>r</sup> Obs <sup>r</sup> 20 = 10 S



# Kingston Cruising off the West side of New Holland

Days	Winds	Occurrences on Octob. 1800
Friday. 17 <sup>th</sup>	SSW	<p>Throughout these 24 hours a fresh breeze. At 2 PM saw Breakers bearing SSE. At 1/2 past 2 saw an Sandy looking Island in SE by S. At 3 Saw 3 more of the same description - pass'd a large water snake. At 4 the Body of the Moremany Island bore SE by S dis. 3 Leagues. The Reef above mentioned out of sight in the SSW. Sounded had 28 fathams, sand and pieces of Shells. Wore off to the NW. At Sunset the Largest Island bore SSE dis. 5 or 6 Leagues. hove too under. Main topsail foresail and Staysail headed to the W by N. Sounded had 40 fathams. Messrs little Wind at daylight Sounded 55 fathms. Made sail off to the West - Employed Cleaning Whale Bone. Dis. off Shore 15 or 18 Leagues. Elligood In Company Lat. Obs. = 20° 01' S</p>
Saturday. 18 <sup>th</sup>	SSW	<p>Most part of these 24 hours fresh breeze. Finished cleaning our Whale bone made it up in 25 Bundles. At 1/2 past 5 lowered after blackfish, got none. At Sun set shortened sail to the m topsail and fore sail headed to the West. at Midnight wore ship to the SE and at daylight made sail Westerly. Made a Wind sail for the after hatchway. In Order to drive a current of fresh Air in the Stowage amongst the people. Messrs washing and scrubbing the Stowage Dis. off Shore 30 Leagues Lat. 19° 52'</p>
Sunday. 19 <sup>th</sup>	SSW	<p>Fresh breeze throughout. Standing to the SE under double reef Topsails. At Sun set wore ship close reef the topsails and stood off to the Westward. with a tumbling swell at daylight the main sail. At Meridian wore to the SE, distant from the Moremany Islands. 40 Leagues Lat. Obs. = 19° 43'</p>
Monday. 20 <sup>th</sup>	SSW	<p>Fresh breeze. Standing to the SE. shortened and made sail occasionally. at sun set shortened to the close reef Topsails and foresail - at Midnight wore to the Westward am employed on Sunday needful jobs. Elligood In Comp. Dis. from the Moremany Island. 35 Leag. Lat. Obs. = 19° 39' S</p>
Tuesday. 21 <sup>st</sup>	SSW	<p>Moderate. Standing to the SE. people employed on Sunday jobs. stood to the SE all Night under double reef Topsails at daylight made sail by liting all the reefs out. Broached a Cask of Pickled Cabbage - and a Cask of French Beans. began to serve them out to the ships Company daily, at 11 the ship to the Westward Lat. 20° 09' S dis. off Shore - 25 Leagues</p>

One Man layd up with the Scurvy, and one with pains in his side and legs. Which i take to be a fore runner of the Scurvy -

Made up 25 bundles of Whale Bone -

Sunday. 19<sup>th</sup>

Monday. 20<sup>th</sup>

Dis. Ship to the SE

Tuesday. 21<sup>st</sup>

SSW

Lat. 20° 09' S



Thingston Cruising off the West side of New Holland

Days	Winds	Occurrences in Octob. 1800.
Wednesday 22.	South.	Throughout these 24 hours fresh double Reef Topsail breeze carrying sail by night in order to hold our own - people employed occasionally - Dis. <sup>d</sup> from the More many Island 38 or 40 Leagues, Saw Cow Fish Elligood In Co. Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs. <sup>d</sup> 19-49.
Thursday 23.	South.	Fresh breeze under close Reef Topsails. standing to the WSW. Carrying sail by night. Employed on Sunday needful Jobs, saw two Fin backs Elligood In Comp. <sup>d</sup> Distance from the More many Island! 58 Leagues Shifted. Thingston from the Stewage into the Galley. Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs. <sup>d</sup> 20-03 S
Friday 24.	South.	Fresh breeze throughout. standing to the WSW under double Reef Topsails Carried sail by night AM saw two Finback Whales and some small pieces of Sea Weed or Shells. At Inuidian saw Grampases Dis. <sup>d</sup> off Shore or rather the More many Island 78 or 80 Leagues Lat <sup>d</sup> 20- saw a Swallow and Sand larks Nearly the same dis. <sup>d</sup> we saw Indications of Rocks or land before
Saturday 25.	South SSE	Fresh breeze under close Reef fore and Mizzen Topsail and double Reef main Topsail foresail &c. At 6 PM Were and stood to the Eastward At midnight were and stood to the South <sup>d</sup> and Westward - AM saw Cow Fish. People employed doing the Needful for them selves dis. <sup>d</sup> from the More many Island 88 Leagues - Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs. <sup>d</sup> 20-37
Sunday 26.	SSE SE	Fresh close Reef Topsail breeze. standing to the SSW. At sun set took in the main sail and were ship to the Eastward, at night were ship to the SW. Supposed to be distant from the More many Island 105. Leagues Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs. <sup>d</sup> 20-58 S
Monday 27.	SE	Fresh Gale from SE, with Cloudy weather. Employed on Sunday Jobs. Concluded we must be to the Westward of the Tryal Rocks if layed down Night, having made 345. Miles West from the More many Islands, Were ship to the ENE. under close Reef Topsails. Elligood In Company. Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs. <sup>d</sup> 20-21 S
Tuesday 28	chiefly SE	Fresh and moderate part. wind Inclined to moderate latter part light airs and Calms. headed to the ENE all Night. at day light light light airs of wind made all sail. At 10. AM Saw Whal sporting a head but at too great a distance to form any Idea. of what denomination they where, sent away two Boats from each Ship the Whales going faster then the Ships much, At Inuidian the boats nearly out of sight from the Mast Head but no signal to Inform us what the where are = dis. <sup>d</sup> from shore 90 Leagues Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs. <sup>d</sup> 20-02 S



# Kingston Cruising off the West side of New Holland

Days	Winds	Occurrences in Octob. 1800
Wednesday 29.	Southw.	Light airs and calms at 1 PM all 4 boats out of sight from the Intop G <sup>th</sup> most Head at 3 saw one boat making for the ship and at 4 Mr. Carter of the Elligood brought Mr. Mately, Jones, & Conflut along side. Hunt by a whale which stove the boat in her flury, sent away the Starboard boat, pleasant air springing At 1/2 past 5. took the Storn boat along side in a very bad state. At 7 secured the whale alongside, shortened sail to the Close Reef main topsail, At 6 AM began to cut and at Meridian finished the Elligood had taken one whale along side and running down to a nothing dis. off Shore 10 Leagues 4 Men and Chief Mate off duty. Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> 19=52 S
Thursday 30.	South.	Moderate weather latter part considerable swell at 4 PM light the fire and began to boil. At sun set shortened sail headed Ebs At day made sail to the Ebs At 11 put off in chase of Spurn whale heavy swell and breezes freshning could not come up with them Chief Mate and 4 Men ill. Dis. off Shore 70 Leagues Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> 19.32 S
Friday 31.	NE.	Fresh breeze throughout employed Tying &c. At 6 shortened sail to close Reef Topsails, and headed SW at 2 AM wore ship to the Eastward. At 9 finished stowing down from our last Whale of Head -- 1 Butt } Containing 1240 Gall. or 39 = 11 = 1/2 of Body -- 6 Butts } Dis. off Shore 60 Leagues, Male & 4 Men Sick. Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> 19=29 S
November Saturday 1	Southw.	Fresh breeze and Hazy weather people employed doing their needful. At sun set shortened sail to the Ebs At day made sail wore ship occasionally, shortened the ship &c 4 Men off duty dis. off Shore 65 Leagues Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> 19=40 S
Sunday 2.	Southw.	First and middle part fresh breeze headed to the SW at sun set shortened sail to the Ebs At day light made sail and at 9 A Ship to the WSW Saw Humpbacks. Dis. off Shore 75 Leagues 4 Men Sick Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> 19=45 S
Monday 3.	SW.	First part fresh breeze middle and latter light winds and Variable Saw Humpbacks and Landkirds. At sun set shortened sail to the Close Reef Topsails. headed to the Ebs. At day light made sail to the SE, Meridian light airs of wind Unbent the Ribs to repair. Dis. off Shore 70 Leagues - Elligood in Company 4 Men ill. Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> 20=10 S

Went to the Elligood.

Employed on the Storn. boat.

November

Returned the Elligood - Carpenter



# Thingston Cruising off the West side of New Holland

Days.	Winds	Occurrences in November. 1800
Tuesday 4.	North S 1/2 W SW	Light air and pleasant weather. from the Northward, standing to the Southward at 2 pm the wind shifted to SW. Stood to the S 1/2 E. at Sun set. shortened sail to the Double Reef Topsails - At 2 am was ship to the Westward - at 6 am the ship to the SE. Saw 3 Land birds close to the ship - got the Larboard Boat on her Prospective Crains. Dis. from Shore 75 Leagues 3 men Sick. Elligood In Company. Lat. Obs. 20-23 S
Wednesday 5.	SW S 1/2 W SE	First part a moderate breeze. Second part fresh double Reef Topsail breeze At Sun set. shortened sail to the Double Reef 3m Topsail and the sails headed to the S 1/2 E. At 6 Th Ship to the S 1/2 W. people employed on Sunday next. Dis. off Shore 75 Leagues. Elligood In Company. Lat. Obs. 20-16 S
Thursday 6.	SE	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze under close Reef Topsails P. Standing to the SW. all Night. At day light fresh Gale and cloudy. Saw two Devil fish Dis. off Shore 110 Leagues. Elligood In Company Lat. Obs. 20-50 S 3 men Sick.
Friday 7.	SE SE	Fresh Gale and cloudy under close Reef Topsails. pm was to the S 1/2 N Stood on S 1/2 N untill midnight then was to the SW. under with a fresh Gale - 3 men Sick. Dis. off Shore 115 Leagues. Lat. Obs. 20-55 S
Saturday 8.	SE S 1/2 E	Fresh Gale throughout. At 1. Th. to the ENE. under close Reef Topsails. Headed to the ENE during the Night. At daylight out 3. Reefs Dis. off Shore 95 Leagues - Elligood In Company. 3 men Sick. people washing V. Lat. Obs. 20-16
Sunday 9.	S 1/2 E SE	First and middle part fresh breezes under double Reef Topsails P. At 8 pm was ship to the SW. At daylight. set the mainsail At 8 was ship to the ENE and at 11 was to the SW. Out Second Reefs Dis. off Shore 90 Leagues 3 men Sick. Lat. Obs. 20-10 S
Monday 10.	NE	Moderate and clear standing to the Southward and Westward At 3 was to the Eastward At mid night was to the SW. at day light made all sail to the Eastward. Spliced one of our fore shrouds being shanded Dis. off Shore 80 Leagues 3 men Sick. Lat. Obs. 19-55 S
Tuesday 11.	S 1/2 E	First and middle part light air In cleable to Cabins. latter part fresh breeze headed to the S 1/2 W. at 5. Th. to the ENE. At Sun set shortened sail to the Double Reef Topsails headed ENE. At daylight made sail. people Employed on Sunday 20th. 3 men Sick Dis. off Shore 65 or 70 Leagues Lat. Obs. 19-44 S
Wednesday 12.	S 1/2 E to South	Fresh breeze under single Reef Topsails headed to the ENE At Sun set in some sails, at day light set main sail & Top Gall sail At 7 am Th. to the S 1/2 E double Reef. The Topsails & Jarda Top Gall sail At meridian Th. to the East. 3 men Sick. Dis. off Shore 80 Leagues. Elligood In Company. Lat. Obs. 20-09 S



# Kingston Cruising off the West side of New Holland

Days.	Winds	Occurrences in Nov <sup>r</sup> 1800
Thursday 13.	SEB. to SE.	Fresh breeze and cloudy standing to the E. N. under double Reef Sails At midnight R. to the S. W. Am parted the slings of the Cross Jack yard Junked the Mizzen topsail and fitted a pair of new slings - Dis. off shore 65 or 70 Leagues 3 men sick. Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 20 = 14 S
Friday - 14	NE	R. Ship to the Eastward under double Reef Topsails fore sail & staysails Stood on in all Night. Am unbent the Mizzen topsail to repair at Meridian brought him to the yard again Dis. off shore 48 or 50 Leagues 5 men Sick with the Scurvy. two of them keeps the deck tho not able to go a foot. Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 19 = 53 S
Saturday - 15	NE	Fresh breeze and clear. Standing to the Eastward under double Reef Topsails & fore sail. At 9 am unbent the main topsail to repair at Meridian brought to the yard again. - Saw a small Pod of Sperm Whales put off with all the boats but could not get Nigh them. It blowing strong and a heavy swell during 4 men down below with the Scurvy. Dis. off shore 40 Leagues, N. Obs <sup>d</sup> =
Sunday 16	SE.	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze under double Reef Topsails At 6. Close Reef and took in the Miz <sup>n</sup> Topsail. The sea strong Breeze and squally - Dis. off shore. 20 Leagues. Lat <sup>d</sup> 19 = 10 S 4 men down with the Scurvy
Monday 17.	SE South.	First and middle part fresh breeze and hazy standing to the SEB At daylight made more sail being moderate People employed ordinary useful jobs. At Meridian suppose my self as far to the Eastward as the More Mary Islands If we have had no offset would standing in. Capt. Dampier Speaks of a strong Westerly off these Islands. 4 men down with the Scurvy More Mary Islands South 33 Leagues Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 19. 02 S
Tuesday - 18.	N to N. W.	Throughout these 24 hours light airs and calms Ship headed chiefly to the Southward. At 5. AM unbent the In Topsail to repair at 9 bent him a gain having done the Needful. The sea Employed Getting Water to hand, 5 men off duty. Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 19. 15 S
Wednesday 19.	Easterly	Light airs and Calms throughout. Employed in the Hold Am Employed ordinary jobs about the rigging caught a Shark and a Dolphin headed to the S. W. 5 men down Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> = 19 - 19 S
Thursday 20.	B. mostly Calm -	First part. Calm. Middle part light air from SW - At 7. headed SEB under Double Reef Topsail main, At daylight made sail to the Southward nearly Calm - 5 men down, broke open the After hold for Provisions. N. Observations Ellgood in Company



# Kingston Cruising off the West side of New Holland

Days	Winds	Occurrences in Nov <sup>r</sup> 1800
Friday 21.	Variable air	First part. Entire calm residue a light air at times from the Southward. Employed on many useful jobs about the Rigging at daylight headed in SE. 4 Men of duty. find a Strong Current. Lat. Obs. 19-15 S
Saturday 22.	Variable	Light air but Variable Th <sup>d</sup> Ship Occasionally to get to the Southward people busily Employed. AM Wash & Scrubbed and Smoked the Ship 4 Men off Duty. Elligood In Company Lat. Obs. 19-26 S
Sunday 23.	SSE	Light air and calms throughout. carryed all sail to take advantage of the air during the Night. - At daylight the Land was said to be seen in the SE. 4 Men of Duty At Meridian no Land. Lat. Obs. 20-00 S
Monday 24.	SSE to ENE	First part. moderate breeze. under whole sail headed to the Southward at Sun set. double Reef <sup>d</sup> the Topsail. Calm all Night. at 7 AM took a light air from EBN. Headed the ship to the SSE. much lightning during the Night. - 4 Men off duty. Elligood In Company. Lat. Obs. 21-17 S
Tuesday 25.	ENE SE	Light air and calms chiefly headed to the Southward. at Sun set. Shortened sail to the Main topsail and foresail. at daylight wore ship to the ENE. at 8 wore to the SEW. Shifted the sick men from the Storage down the fore Hatchway. they being very disagreeable to those in a good state of health. Lat. Obs. 21-55 S
Wednesday 26.	SSE SSE SE	Light air and calms. Saw Squid Sea Weed and Porpoises at 1 PM the Elligood <sup>d</sup> boat came on board with the disagreeable news of Capt <sup>n</sup> Dixon being dangerously ill. went on board and at sun set. returned left. Capt <sup>n</sup> Dixon quite Chatteringly. Shortened sail to the Double Reef Main Topsail. fore sail and Staysails. headed in ESE at daylight made all sail 5 Men down. Lat. Obs. 22-17 S
Thursday 27.	Westerly	First and middle part light air and calms. latter part a fresh breeze at 2 took a light air from West. headed SSE. at Sun set. took into Single Reef Topsails and stood on all Night. At 2 AM Saw fires on shore made by the Natives. At 8 AM Saw the Land bearing E to N. 10 or 11 Leagues. Employed. Making a Long Major Top Gall Mast. Repairing the Spanker and Main top Mast. Staysail Saw Black fish and fin backs 5 Men down. Lat. Obs. 22-51 S
Friday 28.	Variable SW to SSE	First part fresh breeze and cloudy with rain. At Sun set spoke the Elligood. Capt <sup>n</sup> Dixon Ask'd how I was going to Act. I told him I thought we had better endeavour to get off Soundings by daylight. Capt <sup>n</sup> Dixon Answered no by God he was not going off Soundings a gain untill he had been into Sharks Bay - Shortened sail to the Double Reef Topsails. at 1 AM being little wind Th <sup>d</sup> Ship off to the WNW. at daylight distant from land 6 or 7 Leagues Lat. Obs. 23-25 S



# Kingston Cruising off the West side of New Holland

Days	Winds	Occurrences in Novm <sup>r</sup> & Dec <sup>r</sup> 1800
Saturday 29.	South do SSE	Begins with moderate breezes and Cloudy with small rain at times At Sun set shortened sail to the Double Reef Topsails &c. Headed to the S.W. during the Night. At daylight made sail headed as above at Muriellan Sound had bottom 112 fath. Line. Sand & Mollus shells Smoke'd the Ship with Brimstone &c. 5 Men down Lat <sup>de</sup> Obs <sup>de</sup> 23-50
Sunday 30	SSW do South.	First part Calm at 4 PM took a light air of wind from S.W. at 5 PM Shift to the SE at Sun set began to freshen double reef. the Topsails at 4 AM Wore Ship to the N.W. At 7 AM In Main-sail and set the Main staysail At 10 close reef. the Topsails furl the fore and Mizzen topsail. At 11 In all sail to the Main topsail and foresail. headed W.W. 5 Men down. One Inclined to mind Lat <sup>de</sup> Obs <sup>de</sup> 24-01 S
Monday 1.	South.	Fresh gale and cloudy at 1 PM In foresail and set the Mizzen staysail, Tied the ship to make rather more water this Gale than in former ones. Dis. off Shore 30 Leagues 4 Men down the other able to move about the Decks, Lat <sup>de</sup> Obs <sup>de</sup> 23-53 S
Tuesday 2.	NE	Throughout a hard gale. under In Topsail fore & Mizzen Staysails Bump Ship every two hours. Headed to the W.W. dis. off Shore 40 Leag 4 Men sick. Elligood In Company Lat <sup>de</sup> Obs <sup>de</sup> 23-48 S Wore ship to the Eastward
Wednesday 3.	NE SE Shells - Shark and Dolphin	First part fresh Gale moderate Inclined to moderate. under the same sail as above headed to the NE. At 6 AM set the foresail & at 8 set the fore Sail Employd. making. Mating line Dis. off Shore 35 Leagues 4 Men down. Elligood In Company. Lat <sup>de</sup> Obs <sup>de</sup> 23-10 S. Wore Ship
Thursday 4.	SSE do SSE	First part a fresh breeze moderate Inclined to moderate fast At Sun set spoke Capt. Dixon. Concluded to run to the Northward off far as the Trawl reaches. Shortened sail to the Main Topsail. Head in E.S. At daylight moderate made sail to the N.E., set Main Top Gal's sail. placed the Shore Boat over the Stern, Dis. off Shore 40 Leagues. 4 Men sick, Elligood In C. Lat <sup>de</sup> Obs <sup>de</sup> 22-27 S
Friday 5.	South.	Delightful Weather. Tacking to the Northward and Westward. At Sun set shortened sail to the double. Reef In Topsail & foresail. headed off W.W. at daylight made sail to the N.W. Employd. felling a new collar for the fore stay &c. Dis. off Shore 55 Leagues - Lat <sup>de</sup> Obs <sup>de</sup> 21-41 S
Saturday 6.	South.	Moderate and clear Employd. sailing up the Boobies bowsprit shrouds at Sun set spoke Capt. Dixon. Informed he had done so &c. and on Tuesday he meant to be off. he was going to make a push. he did not care what I said, Shortened sail to the Westward for the Night at daylight made sail to the NE. dis. off Shore 50 Leagues Lat <sup>de</sup> Obs <sup>de</sup> 20-40 Smoke'd the Ship with Sulphur &c.



# Thingston Cruising off the West side of New Holland

Occurrences on Dec<sup>r</sup> 1800

Days	Winds	Occurrences on Dec <sup>r</sup> 1800
Sunday 7.	SW to South.	First part fresh breeze. Pressure moderate. Shortened sail occasionally. At Sun set shortened sail to the Main Topsail & Staysails. Heaved to the SE. At daylight made sail to the ESE under single Reef Topsails. At Meridian dis. off shore from the Land a Breeze 60 Leagues, 4 men down with the Scurvy Elligood In C. Lat. Obs. 21-03
Monday 8.	SWW to SSW	Light winds and delightful weather. Standing In ESE. At Sun set shortened sail to the Main Topsail & Staysails. Heaved up SE. At daylight made sail to the Eastward. Pressure Needfully Employed. breaking open the fore Hold getting fresh water to haul and filling Salt water in the Ground Tier. Dis. off Shore 45 Leagues. 4 men Very Bad. ate nothing but Lillypads. Elligood In C. Lat. 21-02 S
Tuesday 9.	SWW to SSW	Light winds and hazy. Heaved to the Eastward. At Sun set shortened sail to the Double Reef Topsails and foresail. At daylight. made sail to the SE. Got up the fore and Mizzen Top Gal. Mast. and Crost the yards, Bent the Spanker In main topmast. Staysail & Middle Staysail Lat. Obs. 20-57 S 4 men down, Dis. off Shore 25 Leagues Elligood In Company
Wednesday 10	Variable West	Light winds and pleasant weather. One up N to Close the Elligood the all most of Light Pm Employed. getting Munningsail Booms on the Lower yards Halyarcs and steering Gear In the Tops. At Sun set spoke Capt. Dixon, he seemed very anxious to be off. I told him I wish and hoped we should get sounding first. he answered we should not get soundings to then that way 5 days more, however he would head In to Night and to morrow leave the Coast & be Bugged to It, shortened sail to the Main Topsail & foresail. Heaved to the Southward, At day break Sounded and Got Bottom with 50 fath. soft mud and fine sand at 2 past. Saw the Land in the NE dis. 5 or 6 Leagues. At the Extremes one from NNE to SSE, Pressure running a long shore. At 10. am the NW. Point of New Holland. one NNE 5 or 6 Leagues dis., running also to the NNE At Meridian the Land a Breeze. 2 or 3 Leagues. See the Surf. plain of the Deck - Lat. Obs. 20-57 S
Thursday 11	Mist NW Variable	Light air and pleasant weather. Running a long shore which layeth one NNE & S. At 1. the Elligood made the signal to speak. At 2 past. Capt. Dixon hailed and said there was the Moose many Islands on his Starboard Quarter bearing SE, I answered him no. I have been up a loft with the Glass. that I saw plainly it was a straight shore saw the beach and then all the way past them Hommocks, I expected the Moose many Islands one NNE. from us 10 or 12 Leagues, At 2 pm Saw the Moose many Is. At 3. Saw. 2 Islands to the Eastward of the NW Point of New Holland and a Reef which the Sea seems to break with considerable Violence. It layeth nearly North and South. Extends apparently 4 or 5 miles. Rather at to great a distance to ascertain its bearings and distance with any degree of Accuracy. At Sun set the Extremes of the Moose many Islands one from. NNE to SE. the nearest Land to us East 3 or 4 Leagues. At this time there was a Reef where on the broke. Considerable. bearing ESE. 4 or 5 off. This Reef is the breakers we saw bearing on the 17 <sup>th</sup> of October. stood to the NNE at Night. Thumping a Good. Look out from each bow and each Quarter Boat, At 7 am. the Ship to the Westward, Islands NNE 10 or 12 Leagues Lat. Obs. 19-50 S



# Kingston on the West or NW Part of New Holland

Days	Winds	Occurrences. in Dec <sup>r</sup> 1800
Today - 12	West NW Variable North.	<p>Light airs of wind. Standing to the SW. &amp; SSW. At 2 PM saw the Brakers. mentioned yesterday - At 5 within 3 miles of the Reef. It layeth nearly West, rather southerly dis<sup>d</sup> for 8 miles from the more many Islands - At <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> past 5 the Elligood shortened sail to the 3 Topsails. &amp; main top Gall yard on the Cap. As I supposed to speak, one up for her. but soon saw the boat away direct before the wind to the East. having passed the Reef to the Southward, I did not much like the notion of going to leeward of that Reef. at dusk dark, Hauled our wind and at 6 To Ship to the NW. wind light and variable we only cleared the Reef the dis<sup>d</sup> of one mile - the Elligood standing to the Southward. At 7 the wind shifted from NW to SW, at 9 saw the Elligood. Light in the Nets &amp; S. The wind shifting brought her direct to windward of us, At daylight sounded 30 fath<sup>s</sup>. Saw no Land At Meridian Sounded 43 fath<sup>s</sup>. nearly Calm people all busily Employed. Over hauling all our Brace Blocks - In short began to make a General over haul of Blocks yards &amp;c &amp;c Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs<sup>d</sup> 20. 12. 1</p> <p>4 men down. One Ineffrent Elligood. dis<sup>d</sup> 3 or 4 miles</p>

Saturday. 13	Westerly	<p>Moderate airs inclinable to Calms. Employed as above at 5. Sounded 49. fathoms. Standing to the Northward to get off the bank. At 6 spoke the Elligood. And got handsomely abused by Capt<sup>n</sup> Dixon, which was the case on Thursday Evening. he appearing to me and officers to be very much in Liquor. which is to often my opinion - am Employed doing the needful. washing and scrubbing the Stewage N<sup>o</sup> Bottom 185. fath<sup>s</sup>. Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs<sup>d</sup> 19. 12. 1</p>
--------------	----------	--

H	K	D	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday. 14 <sup>th</sup> Dec <sup>r</sup> 1800
2	1	..	West	SSW	Throughout these 24 hours light airs and Calms - Saw Blackfish. long air off did not lower, Nailed some of the loose Copper on the ship at the water edge
4	1	..			
6	1	..			
8	1	..	West		
10	1	..			
12	1	..			
2	1	..			
4	1	..			
6	1	..			
8	1	4	WNW		At 6 out Tuffs and set the 2 <sup>d</sup> Gal Sails and Staysails Elligood in Company.
10	1	6	West		4 men down two more Complaining Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> 19. 20. 2. 1
12	1	6	W/S		



# Thingston from New Holland towards Natal

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 15. Dec. 1800
2	2	6	Wbs	South	Light air throughout with remarkable pleasant Weather under Single Reef Topsails
4	2	...			
6	2	...			
8	1	...	WSW		
10	1	...			
12	1	4			People needfully employd. about the rigging. Carpenter employd measuring the Anchor Stock purchased at the Cape for the Starboard Anchor. Elligood & Co Company Lat. Obs. 19.24 4 men very low.
2	2	...			
4	2	...			
6	1	...			
8	1	4			
10	3	...	SW	SSE	Dis. pr. Log 48
12	4	...			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 16 Dec. 1800
2	4	...	SW	NNE	Moderate and clear throughout. shortened and made sail Occasional for the Elligood. Employd. as above
4	4	...			
6	2	6			
8	2	4	WSW	SSE	
10	1	4			
12	1	4			Very light air
2	1	6			
4	2	...			
6	4	...	Wbs		
8	4	...			
10	4	...			People needfully employd. about the rigging fore and aft. Saw Cow Fish - 4 men down. two others got the Survey slight. Lat. 20.03
12	4	...	WSW		
			Dis. pr. Log 72		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 17 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	6	WSW	SSE	First and middle part moderate and clear. latter part fresh breeze. Employd. about the rigging. Saw blackfish
4	3	...	Wbs		
6	3	...			
8	3	...			
10	3	4			
12	4	...			Shortened and made sail Occasionally for the Elligood
2	4	6			
4	5	...			
6	6	...			
8	6	2			
10	6	4			am. Stowed the Starboard Anchor 4 men down
12	7	...	Dis. pr. Log 110		
					Lat. Obs. 20.26



Thengston. from New Holland towards Natal

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 18 <sup>th</sup> Dec <sup>r</sup> 1800
2	6		WbS	SE	Fresh breezes and cloudy weather. employ <sup>d</sup> on Sunday 20 <sup>th</sup>
4	6				
6	6				
8	3	4		SE	At Sun sett. shortened sail. to the Close Reef in Topsail fore and Mizen Staysails. The Trawl. Hooks as layed down. by. more bearing. S. 63-23W. dis. 40. miles -
10	1	4			
12	1	3			
2	2	4			
4	1	4			
6	2	4	WbS	SE	Made sail. to Single Reef Topsails -
8	5	4			Shortened and Made sail Occasionally. for the Ellegood
10	6				
12	6				
Dis. for Log 98				Six men sick - one on duty -	Lat. 20° Obs = 20-37

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 19 <sup>th</sup> Dec <sup>r</sup>
2	6	5	West	SE to E.	Fresh Trade and cloudy. throughout -
4	6	6			Shortened sail for the Ellegood to close -
6	6				
8	7				In Main top Galt sail - and run with the Mizen topsail
10	6				braced by. to keep Company
12	5				
2	5				
4	6				
6	6	5			
8	7				Employ <sup>d</sup> making. Small. Tattling Lined. for Topmast
10	7				Trigging &c
12	7				Sick as above
Dis. for Log 152					N. Observation

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 20 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	5	WbN	SE to E	Fresh Trade. throughout - under Single Reef Topsails
4	6	5	WbN		At 4 Shortened sail for the Ellegood to close
6	5	5	West.		
8	6				
10	6				
12	6	4		SE	
2	2	6			
4	4	6			
6	6	7			Unbent the Jibb and fore staysail to repair
8	8	7			Employ <sup>d</sup> on Sunday Needful Sails.
10	6				
12	6				Sick as above
Dis. for Log 150					Lat. 20° 58



# Kingston from New Holland towards Natal

IK	F	Course	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday. 21 <sup>th</sup> Dec <sup>r</sup> . 1800
1	7	West	Etos	Fresh trade with pleasant weather. employ <sup>d</sup> . on Sunday jobs - finished repairing the ribb and forestaysail - at 4 shortened sail for the Ellegood - being able to spare her. fore and fore topmast Steering sail. Reef off the m Top sail and mizen top Gall sail
2	7			
3	6	4		
4	6	2		
5	6			
6	6	4		
7	6			
8	6	1		
9	6			
10	6			
0	5	5		At 9. Made all possible sail. set all the staysails. to dry only 6 men sick - one of them keeps about deck. Lat. Obs. 21-11 S
2	5	5		

Dis<sup>d</sup> for Log 160

IK	F	Course	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 22 <sup>d</sup>
2	6	4	West	Fresh Trade and cloudy. at 3 PM unbent the fore topsail to repair - At 4 shortened sail for the Ellegood. being a long way a Stern
4	6	4		
6	4			
8	6			
10	6	2		
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6	2		
8	6	3		
10	6	4	ESC	Employ <sup>d</sup> . fitting a Temporary brace to keep the Mother head forward the upper brace and Gudgeon being utterly gone. at 10 saw a Strange sail in the WNW. Standing to the Westwards. Hauld our wind for the Ellegood to come up - At Mridian the Strange sail all most out of sight. Sick men as above - Employ <sup>d</sup> . repairing the fore topsail
12	7			

Dis<sup>d</sup> for Log 148

IK	F	Course	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 23 <sup>d</sup>
2	6	4	West	Double Reef the fore Top sail single Reef the Mizen Top sail & Stood all the staysails for the Ellegood to keep up
4	6	4		
6	6	4		
8	6	4		
10	6			
12	6	4		
2	6			
4	6			
6	6	4		
8	6	4		
10	6	4		At 4 am. Made more sail. Employ <sup>d</sup> . repairing the fore topsail Scraping and washing the Gun Carriages At Mridian. Shifted the fore and Main topsail Sick men as above -
12	6	4		

Dis<sup>d</sup> for Log 153

Lat. Obs. 21-23 S



# Kingston from New Holland towards Natal

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 24 <sup>th</sup> Dec <sup>r</sup> 1800
2	6		West	SE	In moderate and cloudy - employed on Sunday Keelful etc.
4	6				At 4 Shortened sail for the Ellegood to come up
6	3				
8	5	6			
10	5				
12	6	4			Shortened sail for the Ellegood to close
2	5				
4	5	4			
6	4	4			Set Top Gal's sails over single reef Topwails
8	6	4			
10	6			SE	
12	5			East	Six Men Sick, one keeps the deck
Dis. fr. Log. 130					Lat. Obs <sup>d</sup> 21. 43 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 25
2	6		West	SE	Throughout these 24 hours a delightful trade -
4	6	2			Shortened and made sail Occasionally
6	6	2			
8	6	3			
10	6	4			
12	6				
2	6			SE	
4	5	6		SE	
6	5	4		South.	Employed on Sunday as turning sails
8	5	3			
10	5	2		Variable	
12	4	4			Sick as above.
Dis. fr. Log. 140					Lat Obs <sup>d</sup> 21-43

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	5		West	EWS	In moderate Trade and clear Weather
4	5	6			At 4 Shortened sail for the Ellegood -
6	3				
8	5	4			
10	5	5			
12	5	4			
2	5	2			
4	5				
6	4	6			
8	4	5			Employed painting the Gun Carriages and Scraping the ship round the out side
10	3	6			
12	3				Sick as above
Dis. fr. Log. 144					Lat. Obs <sup>d</sup> 22-00



*Kingston from New Holland towards Natal*

Hk F		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 27 <sup>th</sup> Dec <sup>r</sup> 1855
3	5	West	SE	Light winds and clear Weather throughout. employed on Sunary jobs. Shalrud and made sail Occasionally
3	6			
4				
4		Wbs		
4	1			
4	1			
4	1			
4				
3	3			
3				
3				Employed Taring and Blacking from the Trucks at the Mast Head to the Deck -
3				5. Men down and two Complaining much
		Dis. for Log 38		Lat. Obs = 22-09

Hk F		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	Wbs	East	Light air Inclinable to Calms - Ellegood in Company
4	4			
6	4			
8	3			
10	1			
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				Being little wind and smooth. embraced the opportunity of Nailing several loose sheets of Copper - in the 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> and 3 <sup>d</sup> Streaks on the Ship's Bottom - by a method we had practised before -
		Dis. for Log 48		Lat. Obs = 22-22

Hk F		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 29 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	Wbs	SE	First and middle part moderate. towards evening a high swell began to rise from the Southward.
4	2			
6	2			
8	3	Wbs		
10	4			
12	4			
2	6			
4	4			
6	4			
8	7			
10	6			Shalrud sail for the Ellegood - People busily employed cleaning the Ship Inside - Blacking Spare yards and Mast
12	6			5. Sick below two on deck
		Dis. for Log 87		Lat. Obs = 22-07



Therengton from New Holland towards Natal

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 30 <sup>th</sup> Dec <sup>r</sup> 1800
2	5	4	Wb N	SE	Fresh breeze and clear weather. employe painting the Paint work inside the ship - and the lower mast.
4	5	5			
6	5	6			
8	5	6	West	....	
10	5	4			
12	5	4			
2	5	4			
4	6	...			
6	6	6			
8	7	..			Employe painting or rather Primeing and on Sunday other Needful Jobs -
10	7	..			
12	6	4	Dis. for Log 146		5. Men layd up. too complaining much Lat Obs 22-14 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 31 <sup>st</sup>
2	7	..	West	SE	Strong Trade and cloudy - at 1 <sup>st</sup> past Shortned sail for the Ellegood to close - at 6 in Spanker -
4	7	..	W <sup>1</sup> S		
6	6	..			
8	7	..	Wb S	....	
10	6	4			Ellegood. within pistol shot all Night
12	6	2			
2	6	2			
4	6	2			
6	6	3			
8	6				
10	6	2			Employe on Sunday Needful Jobs about the Ship
12	6		Dis. for Log 154		
					Sick as above Lat Obs 22-43 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 1 <sup>st</sup> January 1801
2	6	..	Wb S	SE	First part fresh breeze and clear at 6 Shortned sail for the Ellegood -
4	6	..			
6	6	..			
8	5	4			
10	5	4			
12	6	..	East	Cloudy.	
2	6				
4	6				
6	5	6			Lift wind set the main top Galtail
8	5	2			
10	5	2			Sick as above.
12	5	2			

N<sup>o</sup> Observation



# Thingston from New. Holland towards Natal

H K		F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 2 <sup>d</sup> Jan <sup>r</sup> 1807
2	4	2	West	SE	First part moderate. At 5. Took in fore and main top Gall'sail —
4	6		West		At Sun set the Ellegood. close too
6	6				In Spanker.
8	6	2			
10	7				
12	6	2			Breezy like with small rain
2	7				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5	4			At 7. Set the main top Gall'sail — unbent the jib repaired him
12	5	4			and at 11 bent him again
			Dis. pr. Log 140		5 men off duty. too. very lame
H K		F	Courses.	Winds.	Occurrences on Saturday 3 <sup>d</sup>
2	6		West	SEBS	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze — At 5. In 2 <sup>d</sup> top Gall'sail —
4	7				spoke the Ellegood — Capt. Dixon seemed quite hearty he
6	6	4			informed me he had only two men in each Watch. but what was
8	6	6			layed by with the SCUTTY.
10	7				
12	6	6			In Jib and Spanker
2	6	4			Hauld up the mainsail. the Ellegood dropping a Stern fast
4	6				At 5. am Hauld the fore sail up. and took in the second top
6	6				of the fore and main topsail —
8	5	6			At 8. Furl'd the mainsail
10	5	6			At 10. Took in the main topsail
12	5	6			At Meridian. Under Double Reef Fore and M topsail Ellegood 3 miles
			Dis. pr. Log 152		Lat. 24-40 S
H K		F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	5		West	SE	At 1/4 past Meridian the Ensign was display'd. half mast up
4	5	4			on board the Ellegood at the same time the signal blew paired White
6	5	4			was display'd being a signal to speake me Love too Amicable
8	5	2			At 1 she came within hail — and Mr. Anthony gave me the unhappy
10	5				Intelligence that Capt. Dixon was no more — I asked if he
12	5				Capt. Dixon departed suddenly Mr. Anthony said he
2	4			SEBS.	had some Barley soup at 9 o'clock and at Meridian was
4	5				called to Dinner but was as cold as a stone, I declined going
6	4	4			on board this Evening — Desir'd his Carpenter might make
8	4	3			a Coffin. & I would be on board early in the morning if
10	4	3			Possible a boat would live — Continue the same course
12	4	3			and not carry sail to hard —
			Dis. pr. Log 166		am- At 1/2 past 7. have too. and went on board the Ellegood — Lat. 25-06



# Kingston. from New Holland, towards Natal.

H K T			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday. 5 <sup>th</sup> January 1801
2	4	..	West	ESE.	Moderate and clear Weather - At 4 Pm the Colours was display half mast up on board each - At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 4 the Common Ceremony of the Burial of the Dead being performed the Body of the Deceased was committed to the deep I took a regular Inventory of all Capt. <sup>m</sup> Dixons property a Copy of which I left with Mr. Anthony, with my signature After giving what I thought necessary Advice. Returned on board
4	4	..			
6	3	4			
8	3	6			
10	3	6			
12	3	4		SE	
2	3	4			
4	3				
6	3				
8	3			ESE	
10	3				Light winds and Hazy. It was my Intention by the request of Mr. Anthony indeed I thought it proper to over haul all the Ships Small Stores and Provisions as their appeared to be no regular Act kept. but being Pauly my self could not go -
12	3		Dis. for Log. 82		
H K T			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 6 <sup>th</sup> Lat Obs. 25:23 S
2	4	4	West	East	Throughout these 24 hours moderate and clear Spoke the Ellegood -
4	4	4			
6	4	4			
8	4	..			
10	5				
12	5				
2	4	2			
4	4	2			
6	5				
8	5				
10	4	4			At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 7. Boarded the Ellegood. Over hauled all all her small Stones and provisions. found they was better off then they Expected, they had no Porter, gave them a Cask for the sick and Promised them a Kether when that was done. At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 10 I was taken very ill and obliged to come on board Lat Obs 25:41 S
12	4	2	Dis. for Log. 110		
H K T			Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 7 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	..	West	ESE	Delightful Weather. Put James Anderson, and John Smith Seamen on board the Ellegood to assist them - with a request if they got wecker they would have two more Broached a cask of Porter for the Sick
4	6	..			
6	6	..			
8	5	..			
10	4	4			
12	4	3		East	
2	4	2			
4	4	1			
6	3	6			
8	4	..		ESE	
10	5				At 11 am Set the fore top Gall Sail - and staysails to dry 5 men Sick & 3 Complaining Lat Obs 26:10 S
12	4	4			



# Tringston from New Holland towards Natal

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 8 <sup>th</sup> Jan <sup>y</sup> 1851
2	4	West	ESE	Moderate breeze and sultry weather shortened sail Occasionally for the Ellegood
4	4			at 6 spoke —
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	4			
8	4	WbN	ESE	Employd. in sundry needful jobs — out all reefs set
10	3			all sail to air —
12	3			
Dis. for Log 88				5. Sick and 3 Complaining. Lat <sup>se</sup> Obs <sup>se</sup> 26-29 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 9 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	WbN	ENE	Light air and hot sultry weather. at 5. handed the main sail
4	2			Staysail and fore top Gal'sail — Single reef each topsail
6	2			at 6 spoke the Ellegood —
8	2			
10	3			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			Employd. on Sunday jobs —
12	2			
Dis. for Log 60.				5. Men sick as above. Lat <sup>se</sup> Obs <sup>se</sup> 26-34 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 10 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	WbN	ESE	Throughout these 24 hours light air. latter part nearly Calm
4	2			Employd. Over hauling. Lugsail tackle blocks stops &c.
6	1			Shortened sail for the Ellegood.
8	2			
10	2			
12	3		ENE	
2	3			
4	2			
6	1			
8	1		ENE	Light air and hot sultry weather, Employd. washing
10	1			and scrubbing the Stowage &c
12	1			5. Men Sick. 3 Seamen. first and second Mate Complaining
Dis. for Log 48				much with the Scurvy Lat <sup>se</sup> Obs <sup>se</sup> 23-33 S



# Thingston from New Holland. towards Natal -

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 11. <sup>th</sup> Jan. 1801
2		} Calm		First part calm as for fog. Residue moderate breeze and Delightful Weather, Killed a Pig. took half on board the Ellegood for the use of the Sick. At 6 returned on board, found the sick in much better Spirits than when I was on board on Tuesday last. having had several little Indulgences which had been denied them before. Saw a large Sun Fish - & a large Squid
4				
6	1	} Mbr	SSW	
8	3			
10	3			
12	3		South	
2	2			
4	2			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
Dis. for Log. 59				At Daylight made more sail by letting one Reef out of the In & Miz. Top sail 4 men off duty 4 and both my mates Complaining much.

Lat. 26 = 33 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 12 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	} Mbr	NE	Throughout these 24 hours moderate and clear under single Reef Top sails for the Ellegood
4	4			
6	3			
8	4			
10	4			
12	2		SE	
2	2			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	4			Employed. Painting the ships outside round and sundry other needful jobs —
12	4	Dis. for Log 26		

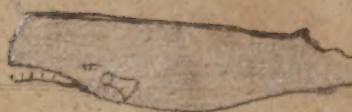
Lat. 26 = 44 S

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 13 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	} Mbr	ESE	Moderate breeze and delightful Weather employed as yesterday. At 6 spoke the Ellegood. Capt. Anthony informed me he thought his people got worse I Concluded to run the ships into St. Augustine Bay Madagascar
4	3			
6	3			
8	4			
10	4			
12	2			
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			At 10. am the Colours was display'd half mast up on board the Ellegood. which denoted one of her crew had departed this Life —
12	4	Dis. for Log 94		

4 off Duty and 6 Complaining Lat. Obs. 26 = 24 S



# Pringston. from New Holland towards Madagasca



H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 14 <sup>th</sup> Jan 1801
2	5	..	NW by W	SE by E	Delightful breeze and pleasant weather. employed occasionally at 4 PM the body of Joseph Simmons. was committed to the deep from on board the Ellegood
4	5	..			
6	5	..			
8	5	..			
10	4	..			
12	5	..		SE	
2	5	..			
4	5	..			
6	5	..		East.	
8	5	..			
10	5	..		SE	AM Mounted 10 of our 9 pounders and got in a state for action
12	4	4			Quarted the people, 3 to five Guns & Opposite 4 men of duty. 6 Complaining. Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> 26-12 S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 15 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	..	NW by W	ENE	Employed on Sunday useful Lab <sup>r</sup> - a delightful breeze and pleasant weather. ... under easy sail for the Ellegood
4	5	..			
6	4	..			
8	6	..			
10	5	..			
12	5	..			
2	5	..			
4	5	..			
6	4	..			At 7 AM. Saw a small pod of Sperm Whale at 1/2 past 7, lowered away two Boats and at 11. Secured two small Whales along side. ... got all clear to cut. ... Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> 25-43
8	4	..			Dis. from Madagased. 100 Leagues. Long <sup>o</sup> - 49-50. East
10	..	..			
12	..	..			Tacking after the Boats -

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 16 <sup>th</sup>
2	1	..	NW by W	NE	Moderate and clear. at 1 PM began to cut. and at 6 finished and made sail - Supply'd the Ellegood with a Cask of Porter for the Sick, Middle part employed cutting Horse pees
4	1	..			
6	1	..			
8	3	..			
10	3	..			
12	3	..			
2	3	..			
4	4	..			At 4 am Light the fires and began to boil -
6	3	..			Provisions needfully employed -
8	4	..			
10	3	..			
12	3	..			4 men of Duty & 6 Complaining Lat <sup>o</sup> Obs <sup>o</sup> 25-57

Dis. for Log 64



# Thingston from New Holland towards Madagascar

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 17 Jan <sup>y</sup> 1801
2	2		NNE	NNE	Throughout these 24 hours. Light wind and cloudy. employed Boiling out. &c
4	2				
6	2			NNE	
8	3				at 11. In Gibb and Spanker
10	2	1			
12	2	2			
2	2	1			
4	2				
6	2				at 6. am finished boiling. Trusseau employed clearing away in the hold for starting
8	2	1	NNE	Variable	
10	2	2			
12	2	3	SE		4 men of duty and 6 Complaining Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> 25° 53'
			Dis. for Log. 53		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 18 <sup>th</sup>
2	2		NW	Variable	First part light air. Trusseau fresh breeze. at 4 finished putting down the produce of the two Whales —
4	1				
6	2	4			
8	4		NW 1/2 N	Etas	J. Butts } Containing 1261 Gall <sup>s</sup> or 40 = 1 <sup>3</sup> Gall <sup>s</sup> J. Punchon }
10	5				
12	5				at 10 Squally. Shortened sail Occasionally
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				am thick and remarkable heavy falls of rain Under close Reef Topsails —
8	5				
10	5				
12	5		Dis. for Log 99		Sick. as above. Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> 25° 40'

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 19
2	5	4	NW 1/2 N	Etas	First part a strong breeze. Middle part hard Gale latter part moderate — At 4 PM Saw the SE part of Madagascar bearing NNE. dis. for 9 Leagues. Hauld up NNE untill 8 PM then hove too under close Reef main Top sail headed to the Southward — down fore and main Top Gall yards
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10			up SE 1/2 S off SE 1/2 E		More Ship to the North
12					
2			up NNE		
4			off NNE		Made sail to the NNE Bent the Cables — &c
6			NNE		
8					
10					
12					Sick as above. Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> 25° 35'



Kingston. from New Holland. towards St Augustine Bay. In Madagascar

Days	Winds	Occurrences in Jan <sup>r</sup> 1801
Tuesday 20.	<p>ENE</p> <p>NNE</p> <p>Variable</p>	<p>First part. fresh breeze. running along shore NNE. Condensed the Marsh into Sails and Converted the poorest of the Canvas into parceline for the Cables</p> <p>At 6 PM Cape St. Marks South point of Madagascar bore NNE <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> N. dis 3 or 4 Leagues - from 8 until Daylight stood to the NW. then hauled up NW</p> <p>At 9 a breeze from NNE. Ship to the SW. Precious light air. At Indian the Extremes of the Land in sight from North to SE. Lat. Obs. 25.30 S</p>
Wednesday 21	<p>Variable</p> <p>Sight -</p>	<p>Throughout these 24 hours Variable winds and Weather. At 2 PM a light air Sprung up from SE headed ship to the NW which was nearly along the shore</p> <p>At 6 PM the small Island called Nascimento and the Breakers on the Star Bank in bearing. the Island NNE <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> N. and the Extremity of the Breakers from NNE <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> N. to NW <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> N. - dis. for 10 miles - Shortened sail and hove too for the Ellegood. At 8 she came with in hail - At 10. took a breeze from North. Precious of the Night nearly calm</p> <p>At 2 AM Sounded had 63 fath. water. At day light the broad of the Breakers on the Star bore NNE dis. for 7 miles Saw Humpbacks &amp; Caught 2 Porpoises the Blood of which was given to those worst with the Scurvy</p> <p>Remarkable strong Southerly Current. Lat. Obs. 25.28 S</p>
Thursday 22.	<p>South.</p> <p>NNE</p> <p>NE.</p>	<p>First part of these 24 hours light air At 6 the North breakers on the Star bank bore E <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> S dis. for 8 miles, hove too for the Ellegood</p> <p>At Sun set. found the Current had set us nearly <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> miles to the Southward Sounded had no bottom with 80 fath. Line at 7 Spoke the Ellegood and bore up to the North along shore</p> <p>At Midnight the wind shifted from SSE to North &amp; by East headed off to the NW <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> N. At 6 AM the wind shifted again to NE. but light made sail occasionally to keep Company with the Ellegood</p> <p>People Employed on Sunday Needful 100, 4 men of duty 6 more but weak by the Course and dis. this 24 hours we should have made 39 miles Nothing on the Contrary owing to a strong Current have made 8 miles Nothing Lat. Obs. 25.36</p>
Friday 23	<p>SW</p> <p>NNE</p> <p>ENE</p>	<p>Calm and unsettled weather. Hauled in two Sharks at 4 PM a light breeze sprang up from the Southward stood to the North <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> East</p> <p>At Midnight the wind came from the Northward. headed off to the NW <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> N. At day light the wind came round to the East stood to the Northward, no Land in sight. Employed on Sunday 200</p> <p>Repaired the Main top Gall sail a loft it being torn with the Topmast Cross trees. Saw a Great many Blackfish &amp; Porpoises from the Mast Head some distance off Lat. 25.48</p> <p>Remarkable strong Current. 4 men off duty &amp; 6 Complaining</p>



# Thungston endeavouring for St. Augustine Bay, Madagascar

Days	Winds	Occurrences in January 1881
Saturday. 24	SW SE & E North. NNW.	<p>First boat light air from SW. at 1. pm. I went on board the Ellegood to see the state of the sick, at 2 pm David Jamison Departed this life on board the Ellegood saw an Inventory taken of his Effects. at 6 performed the usual ceremony and committed his body to the deep, at 7 pm. 6 returned on board. After giving the sick all the good advice that lay in my power, shotred sail that the Ellegood might keep close their being a great difference in our sailing</p> <p>At Sun set the Land bearing N 83 E dis. 14 or 15 Leagues</p> <p>At 1. the Wind came from the Northward headed off to the Westward at 6 am. T<sup>r</sup>. Ship to the Eastward. the Land bearing from E to N to North. At 8. T<sup>r</sup>. to the NNW. The breakers on the Star Bank bearing NW dis. 5 or 6 miles, Killed a pig 6 month old sent 3/4 on board the Ellegood, with a bottle of Composing drops and some Astringent powders. for the use of the sick</p> <p>Left John. Mawen on board to assist the crew</p> <p>At Meridian T<sup>r</sup>. Ship to the Northward</p> <p>4 men down. 6 Complaining, Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs<sup>d</sup> = 25 = 36</p>
Sunday-25.	NNW South ENE NNW	<p>Throughout these 24 hours light winds and Variable with Rain Lightning and thunder, at 6 the NW breakers on the Star Bank bore NNE dis. 5 or 6 miles, headed to the Northward all Night at 4 am the Wind shifted from South to ENE &amp; soon to NNW. headed off to the West at Sun rise no land in sight. at 9. am unbent the 2<sup>d</sup> Top Gall sail. Prepared herri &amp; Birt herri again Sick as a dove. Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs<sup>d</sup> = 25 = 40</p>
Monday - 26.	West MSW	<p>Throughout these 24 hours. Cloudy weather, with light winds and calms Lightning thunder and rain at times</p> <p>Chiefly headed to the NE and NNE at Sun set no Land in sight shotred sail for the Ellegood, At daylight saw the Land from NNE. to East dis. 14 or 15 Leagues</p> <p>Employed as ordinary useful 100 a boat the ships Greatest part of the ships Company. Complaining of the Scurvy in different from the mouth to the Ankle</p> <p>still only 4 off duty. Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs<sup>d</sup> = 25 = 39</p>

Brooch. a Cask of Cabbage  
the beans being done  
like wise a Cask of Porter  
for the Sick

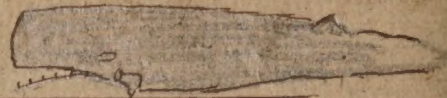


Kingston endeavouring for St. Augustine Bay Madagascar

Days	Winds	Occurrences in January. 1808.
Tuesday 27 <sup>th</sup>	SW SE NE Calm	Moderate breezes and calms with a strong southerly current. At 4 the breakers on the Star bank bore N $\frac{1}{2}$ E. N. dist 7 or 8 miles. No Soundings. At 6 Landed aboard two Boats after whale which proved to be Killers. At $\frac{1}{2}$ past 6 the colours was Displayed on board the Ellegood half mast up which announced one of the crew had departed this life. At 8 the Body of James Taylor was committed to the Meridian headed to the Northward Shortened sail for the Ellegood from 8 to 12 AM Calm. perceived the Ship to drive to the SW 1 knot. for 1 hour. Employed on duty many useful jobs 4 men off duty. Lat. Obs <sup>d</sup> 25 = 18 S
Wednesday 28 <sup>th</sup>	SW SWW ENE NE NNE	First part a delightful breeze from SW. Middle part light wind & inclined to the Northward. At 4 PM a breast of a small Island with breakers off its North and South end. there is no acct. taken of this Island in any chart on board the two ships. It layeth nearly in the Lat. of 25 S. dist. from the shore 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles. At Sun set the Northernmost land in sight bore N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. the Land a breast dist. 6 or 7 miles. At 11 PM the <sup>Wind</sup> shifted from SWW to ENE. At 2 AM to NE. At 4 AM to NNE. At day light distant from the shore 6 or 7 Leagues, headed to the NW, Dist. from shore 7 or 8 Leagues. Lat. Obs <sup>d</sup> 24 = 38 S
Thursday 29 <sup>th</sup>	SW SWW NE East NE NNE	First part light Air. Meridian. Squally and strong breezes with constant rain, during the Night much lightning and Thunder. PM Went on board the Ellegood. took on board some Cabbage pickled, a Jar of the Essence of Spruce and 6 Bottles of Poter. at 1 PM James Mitchell departed this life on board the Ellegood, — at 6. Returned on board shortened sail Occasional stood to the Northward. At day light under double Reef Topsails and foresail. at Noon the Ship to the Eastward Lat. Obs <sup>d</sup> 24. 01
Friday 30 <sup>th</sup>	NNE ENE ESE NNESE	Throughout these 24 hours fresh Gale under close Reef Topsails at Sun set. the nearest Land bore ENE. dist. 8 or 9 Leagues, Near Ship at day light the Northernmost Land in sight bore N $\frac{1}{2}$ E. N. At Meridian went Ship to the SE. No Observation of Land in sight.
Saturday 31 <sup>st</sup>	ENE East ESE East	First part fresh Gale. Middle and Latter. light wind with a disagreeable sea from the Northward small rain and a strong southerly current. At Sun set the Northernmost Land in sight from the Mast Head NNE and the Southernmost SE. Land a breast dist 5 or 6 Leagues. At Midnight came to the NE. At day light the Land a breast dist 8 or 9 miles, Saw several Log of wood and Trunks of Trees floating. a boat Strong southerly current. Lat. Obs <sup>d</sup> 23 = 49 S



# Kingston off St. August. Bay Madagascar



Days	Wind	Occurrences. Feb. 4 1801
Sunday 1 <sup>st</sup>	Variable East ENE North	First part fresh breeze. Middle delightful weather. Latter part squally with rain at times. 4 PM the Ship to the NNE at 4 PM to SE and at 7 PM to the Northward running along shore all Night, At daylight Sandy Island bore North air. 5 or 6 miles. At 6. passed the Reef which layeth from it. and opened the Bay of St. Augusten. At 8 PM Ship the Wind blowing right out. At 9 PM to the Northward at 10 PM to the SE. At 10 PM to the Northward found the Current or tide setting strong could get no ground the first tack we made in. fetched within a cables length of a berth we might anchor in, the wind shifting made us tack
Monday 2 <sup>d</sup>	NE ESE Variable	Moderate working breeze. at sun set found we had from noon lost about 12 miles of Ground— The body of William Osborne was committed to the Deep from on board the Allegood Musiane shortened and made sail Occasionally, the Ship as the wind became favourable Lat. 23. 42 S
Tuesday 3.	NNE SE East NE	Most part of these 24 hours fresh Gale and cloudy at 1 PM close in with the Land were off to the NNW - at 4 were in for the Land at 8. More to the NNE. shortened sail Occasionally at 11 AM were to the SE. at Meridian under main topsail and foresail 5 men off duty & give complaining much No Observation
Wednesday 4.	NE	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze at 6 the Northernmost Land in sight bore NE air for 9 Leagues the Ship Occasionally, at daylight made sail being rather moderate, at sun rise the Colours was displayed on board the Allegood for two min having departed this life, at 8 spoke the Allegood the Deceased Names are Tho. Edwards & George Williams, Lat. 24 = 14 S
Thursday 5.	NNE NNE	First part fresh breeze. Musiane moderate under single reef Topsails. the Ship Occasionally - at 9 AM a School of Sperm Whale close under the bows toward a way two boats and at Meridian. secured one Whale along side one which off shooting blood parted the line from a nother Whales all round the Compass, some of the people so weak could not go after them Lat. 24 = 40 S



# Thringston endeavouring for St. Augustine Bay Madagascar

Days.	Winds	Occurrences in Febur. 1801 - At Anchor
Friday 6	Variable SW	First part light air. Middle part fresh breeze at times with lightning Thunder and torrents of rain. Latter part delightful weather. At 2 PM began to cut in the Whale and at 5 finished - At 8 AM light the fire and began to boil. Muscadine employed. Occasional Dis. off shore 8 or 9 Leagues, John, Griffis - Apprenticed Departed this life on board the Ellegood. Seven men off duty and 6 Complaining Lat. 25-02 S
Saturday 7	Variable SW	Throughout these 24 hours fine weather. At 9 PM finished boiling out, running along shore. At day light employed clearing away for starting at Indian stow down 4 Butts containing 729 Gallons of Duty. 6 Complaining Lat. 24-35 S. 1 Punch 1 Hoghead 1 Duty } Or 23-4-1/2
Sunday 8	South SE East	First part light air. Middle part fresh breeze with constant heavy rain. with a great deal of lightning running along shore to the NNE At 8 AM the Low Sandy Island bore NE air. 4 or 5 Leagues. in sight from the Mast Head residue light air from the NE find a strong current setting us off to the SW, shifted the west Mizen Sail with the best, Lat. 23-43 Seven men off duty. and six scarcely able to keep on deck -
Monday 9	Variable South SE Westerly	Most part of these 24 hours. Variable Winds and unsettled weather headed in for the Land chiefly - at 9 PM close in with the Land. stood along shore NNE. at 4 AM a breach of the Low Sandy Island - at 5 hauled in to the Bay of St. Augustine. at 6 falling little Wind and a strong current setting out. let go the small bower in 16 fath. Water, sand and shells - At 2 PM Weigh'd at 3 William Thringston departed this life. with the Scurvy - at 4 came to a breach of Sent Rock in 13 fathoms soft mud - 3/4 mile from the shore several Canoes came along side, purchased some little refreshment gave the ship 45 fath. Cable - This Remarks. contains 36 hours and ends at Midnight -
Tuesday 10	Easterly	At daylight several Canoes came along side with milk &c. At 10. went on shore to see the Chief who calls him self Prince of Wales or Prince William the thing of Babar. being at War with thing Moose - at 3 returned with a bullock - Mounded and coiled the Cable 7 fathoms
Wednesday 11	Easterly Westerly	Delightful weather sent part of the Ships Company on shore to bury themselves in the earth for the Scurvy, began to make Trade 20 or 30 Canoes along side at a time. at 10. the Prince paid us a Visite - his demands was very high, more than I could comply with, however I gave him a Gallon of Powder, a Gallon of brandy, 1 musquet. 1 shirt, 1 watch 1 pair of breeches, 1 pair of stockings, he left the satisfied, saluted with 9 Guns



# Thingston at Anchor in St Augustine Bay Madagascar

Days	Winds	Occurrences in Feb <sup>ry</sup> 1851
Thursday - 12.	East Northerly	Delightful weather. Purchased a Bullock. between the two ships for a Musquet. the first Bullock we took on board was a present from the Prince. purchased Fowls. Goats Milk Eggs Lemmons &c. moved the ship with the Dredge
Friday - 13.	Variable	Sent part of the sick on shore to take the benefit of the Land people employd. ordinary needful jobs - purchased several articles of fruit and stock
Saturday 14	Variable	Half the ships company on shore, find it dont answer our purpose to purchase Bullock - sheep and Goats being in great plenty - this day purchased fruit. Plantains, Bananas. & Potatoes
Sunday 15.	East SE West	Delightful Weather. purchased the Dredge and brought him along side the Buoy having sunk purchased Fowls Lemmons Milk every Night and Morning
Monday - 16.	East WNW	At 11 am. Weight and shifted our Birth 2 mile further to the Eastward. being too near the Ellegood let go the anchor in 7 fathoms water the Light Breeze bearing down gave the ship 50 fathoms cable dis. from the shore 3/4 mile - great Quantity of different articles - not much ripe fruit & no Greens
Tuesday - 17.	do.	Moved the ship with the large Dredge. began to water the ship purchased considerable of different articles from the Natives the sick begin to mend a good - all do their duty except 3
Wednesday 18.	do.	Fine and middle part delightful Weather latter part squally the wind on board. 4 Boats loads of water. and our men from the Ellegood which was sent at sea - Consume 2 sheep or Goats every day which is purchased. 3 Tea Cups of Powder
Thursday 19.	Land & Sea Breeze	Delightful weather employd. doing the needful - watering &c. Trading with the Natives - Sick people on shore
Friday - 20.	do.	Employd. watering unbent the fore staysail to repair sent the sick on shore -
Saturday - 21.	do.	Employd. watering unbent the main staysail to repair Trading with the Natives - bent the fore staysail
Sunday. 22.	do.	am. sent two Boats for water - bent the main staysail purchased. 19 Goats for 1 Musquet and 1/2 Gallon of Powder pm sent the Boats on shore with the sick and to let Crops for the Goats At Sun set returned



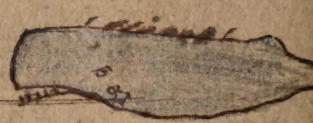
Kingston at Ancho steady with a Breeze in St. Augustine Bay

Days.	Winds	Occurrences in Feb. 7. 1801
Monday. 23.	Land & Sea. Breeze	Delightful weather. at day light sent two boats after water. sent the fore Towail to repair. Midday employed doing the Needful purchased sundry Articles from the Natives parted the Steam Hawser
Tuesday. 24.	do.	Delightful weather employed watering. repairing sails &c. weighed the Breeze and took him on board. Purchased 15. Sheep and goats for 1 musquith. and 1 Hoin. - Brought the fore Towail to the yard
Wednesday. 25	do.	Employed watering. got all the Cash up from between decks stored and arranged things in a proper manner Purchased two small Bullocks for 1 musquith. - 1 Boat Culing Goff
Thursday 26	do	Employed watering - Lashing and Securing Cash &c. in between decks for Sea purchased 9 Goats - Great many Limes Tamarinds for the people to drink in their water - 1 Boat Culing Goff 5. Sheep. for 1. powder horn
Friday - 27.	Variable	Light airs with a heavy swell in from the Northward. employed lashing and securing for sea made but little Trade to day being too much surf. for the Natives to launch their Canoes
Saturday - 28.	Easterly Northwly	First part light airs from the Eastward. with a heavy Northerly swell at 9 am a fresh breeze from the Northward. got down the main top Gall. yard. sent the fore and main top Gall. mast and its rigging on deck at 11 struck the main top Gall. mast. - Lower'd down the fore and main yard. at Noon got in the Sub Room at 1/2 past 4 perceived the Ellegood to strike a drift - she brought up with the other Anchor very near a Reef of Rock at Sun set gave our Ship. 15 fath. more cable and clasp on a better Service - latter part inclined to moderate
March. 1801	Northwly	At 5 AM Sway'd up the lower yards. at 1/2 past 4 went on board the Ellegood with 6 hands - found she had parted the Ring of her small Bower Anchor. yesterday evening. - Run out warps and hove up the Anchor warped the Ship off to her old berth at Meridian let go the Anchor along side the parted one got in the Bury rope with intent to hove up the Anchor but the Bury rope being bad parted with little strain PM Put in 2 Boath ships being ready for Sea
Sunday. 1.	NW West.	
Monday 2.	West South SE SEB	At 6 AM Migha with the wind from SE. several Canoes along side made considerable Trade at Sandy Island bore South at Meridian Sandy Island East dis. 5 Leagues - This Morning contains 12 hours and ends at Noon



Tringston from St. Augustine Bay. towards.

Natal



Days	Winds	Occurrences in March 1881
<p>Tuesday - 3.</p> <p>Stock on Board - 2. Bullocks - 36. Goats - 10 Fowls - and a Little Fruit</p>	<p>South to SSE</p>	<p>Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze - 10<sup>h</sup> put 8 Carriage Guns below. two hands aloft looking out for whale - am got down the main top Gatt yard. have too all Night under close reef. Main topsail. Fore and Mizzen staysail headed off to the NW at 8 am. set the fore sail and main staysail - blowing strong Dis. from St. Augustine Bay - 22 Leagues Lat. Obs. 23-56</p>
<p>Wednesday 4</p> <p>Ellegood 2 Co.</p>	<p>SSE</p>	<p>Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze with a high swell and shower of rain from the Southward, people employed. Occasionally at 5<sup>h</sup> PM in fore sail at 1<sup>h</sup> past saw Spermicet close to the ship - unfortunate for us to rugged for a boat. at 7 am set the fore sail and main staysail - headed off to the SW by NW throughout - dis. from St. Augustine 35 Leagues - 3 men off duty. not recovered their strength from the scurvy Lat. Obs. 24-11</p>
<p>Thursday 5.</p>	<p>SSE South.</p>	<p>Most part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy - people employed. drawing and twisting yarns &amp; Spinning Spun yarn headed to the SW. at sunset have too under topsail - at Midnight wore ship to the Eastward. at day light set double Reef Topsails - Employed on sundry needful jobs - at Meridian wore ship to the Westward - dis. from Madagascar 45 Leagues. 3 men off duty. Lat. Obs. 23-55</p>
<p>Friday - 6.</p>	<p>SE - to South</p>	<p>Throughout these 24 hours fresh breezes under double reef topsails employed on sundry needful jobs. at sun set started sail to the main topsail fore and Mizzen staysail headed to the Westward. at daylight set double reef topsails at 9 am saw Sperm Whale. at Meridian 6 Whale dead between the two ships - Dis. from the Land 60 Leagues 3 men off duty Lat. Obs. 24-17</p>
<p>Saturday 7</p>	<p>Southly</p>	<p>Fresh breeze throughout. at 5<sup>h</sup> PM took 3 Whale to our ship sent Mr. Haynes to the assistance of the Ellegood they being weak. at 1<sup>h</sup> past 2. began to cut and at 5. finished cutting one. Whale secured the other with good ropes for the Night at sun set the boat returned from the Ellegood they had made one Whale. by losing the men of the Wharf at 6 began to cut. and at 8 got one Whale in at 9. Hooked on again and at Meridian finished. Unrove the falls and got all clear for Boiling - Dis. off Madagascar 75 Leagues 4 men off duty Lat. Obs. 23-48</p>



# Trington. to the Westward of Madagascar

Days	Winds	Occurrences	March 1808
Sunday 8	Southly	at 1/2 past 1. pm sent M. Haynes. to the Ellegood to assist them at 2 light our fires and began to boil. at 4 the boat returned from the Ellegood. she had cut on two Whales. stood to the Westward all Night under close reef main topsail and foresail - at 7 am Wore Ship to the Eastward. Previous employd. doing the Needful	Dis. off Shore 60 Leagues. Lat. Obs. 23° 47' S
Monday 9	Southly	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze employd clearing away in the main hold for starting at 2 pm finished Tying at 5. Wore Ship to the Westward under main topsail. fore sail and staysails am. fresh breeze stowed down from the Last 3 Whales 7 Butts - 3 Punchons } Containing 1422 Gall. or 45 1/4 Lat. Obs. 24° 10'	
Tuesday 10	SE	Fresh breezes throughout employd. on Sunday obs. at 4 pm Wore Ship to the Eastward under close reef m. topsail fore sail fore and mizen staysails am. Shipped all our Winding Tackles Blocks and Stops - Ellegood 6 or 7 miles a Stern, Dis from Madagascar 50 Leagues. Lat. Obs. 23° 57'	
Wednesday 11	NE	Delightful Weather at 3 the Ellegood. in her Station made sail. Employd. as a bare Carpenter repairing the Waist Boat, at 6 Wore to the S.W. at midnight wore to the East. at day light made sail - Employd. over hauling and sinneting the Flukes ropes, got the Flag Stuffs up at the Fore and Mizen topmast Heads, Carpenter repairing the Larboard Quarter Boat. Dis. from Madagascar 45 Leagues, Lat. Obs. 23° 52' S. Wore to the S.W.	4 men off duty
Thursday 12	SE NNE ENE	Throughout these 24 hours light winds & Variable employd. as above at Sun set shotred sail to the m. topsail foresail Heads to the Westward at Daylight made sail to the East. Unbent the m. topsail employd doing the Needful, Dis off Shore 50 Leagues 4 men off Duty. Lat. Obs. 24° 29'	
Friday 13.	Variable NE	Light airs and Calms. pm finished the m. topsail and brought him to the Yard - at day light unbent the foresail and Gibb employd doing their Needful. At Meridian. brought the foresail to the yard Dis off Shore 45 or 50 Leagues 4 men off duty Lat. Obs. 24° 45'	
Saturday 14	SE South	First part light airs, middle and latter fresh breezes, at 4 pm sent the Gibb at Sun set shotred sail to the main topsail foresail and staysails Heads to the W.S.W. - at day light set the fore and mizen sails double reef Dis off Shore 65. Leagues. 3 men off Duty Lat. Obs. 25° 12'	
Sunday 15	NE	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze headed to the West. at Sun set shotred sail to the close reef main topsail and staysails - at daylight set double reef topsails Headed to the West. Unbent the main topmast staysail at Meridian dis. off Madagascar 80 Leagues. Saw several pieces of drift cane. 3 men off Duty Lat. Obs. 25° 32'	



# Kingston between Madagascar and the Coast of Natal

Days	Winds	Occurrences in March 1801
Monday - 16.	Southwesterly	Fresh breeze with considerable swell at 3 PM saw sperm Whale at 1/2 past, lowered one of the Elligood's boats fastened, - the Whales all made off to Windward at 4 they took the Whale alongside the Elligood, at sun set shortened sail to the main topsail and stay sails, at daylight made sail, to the East of 10 miles to the Westward. Unbent the mainsail to repair, 3 men off duty. Dis. off Shore 8 Leagues - saw porpoises Lat. Obs. 26-02
Elligood In C.		
Tuesday - 17.	Easterly	Throughout these 24 hours moderate breeze with a high swell, from the Southward. at 4 finished the mainsail and brought him to the yard at sun set shortened sail to the 2 <sup>d</sup> Top sail & foresail headed to the NE at daylight made sail to the West employed making lance warps Dis. off Shore 90 Leagues, 3 men off Duty Lat. Obs. 26-50
Wednesday 18.	Easterly	Throughout these 24 hours variable unsettled weather, latter part constant rain. Headed to the Northward & Westward.
Saw out the under mentioned Provisions dayley to 20 men		
Sunday Four.		8 Pieces of Beef & 10 Quarts of Flour, Monday Six, 4 pieces pork & 5 Quarts of split pease, Tuesday, Thursday, same as Sunday, Wednesday, Friday same as Monday, Saturday. Four 8 pieces of Beef & 4 Quarts of Barley, 6 of Bread for Week, 1 Quart of Barley & 1 Quart of Molasses each day for Coffee, Spirits when I think it prudent - 2 men off duty. Dis. off Shore 120 Leagues N. Observation
Thursday 19	Easterly	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze headed to the N.W. latter part squally with rain, at sun set shortened sail to the close reef main topsail fore and mizen staysail, head to the Northward at midnight wore to the N. at daylight made sail to the N.W. at 7 AM saw the main Land of Africa, bearing from NW to N.W. dis. 9 or 10 Leagues, hauled upon awing to the SE, people employed doing useful jobs, & putting on new Coat to the main mast and forest to the 3 Pumps. 2 men off duty. Dis. off Shore 15 Leagues. Lat. Obs. 27-18 S.
Friday - 20	Easterly	Throughout these 24 hours. unsettled weather with Lightning and hard rain at times at sun set shortened sail to the close reef in topsail & staysails headed to the Eastward, at day set double reef topsails headed to the ENE. Dis. off Shore 20 Leagues. N. Observation
two men off duty	Southwesterly	
Saturday. 21.	N.W.	First part squally with hard rain, void of fresh breeze At sun set shortened sail to the 2 <sup>d</sup> Top sail main & mizen staysail headed to the Westward, At daylight set the foresail and wore to the SE., at Meridian dis. off Shore 30 Leagues Lat. Obs. 26-45
Sunday. 22.	N.W.	Unsettled squally weather, at times rain, at intervals calms employed. Occasionally, saw Porpoises & Blackfish, at sun set hove to headed to the N.W. under 2 <sup>d</sup> Top sails & staysails, at day made sail end with flattering weather, dis. off Shore 40 Leagues saw Porpoises. 2 men off duty. N. Observation
Monday. 23	Easterly	Throughout these 24 hours fresh breeze under close reef topsails at sun set shortened sail to the main topsail and staysails headed to the Northward at daylight made sail, Employed drawing and knitting yarns spinning Spun yarn and making lance warps. The Sick doing part of their duty. Dis. off Shore 40 Leagues N. Obs. -



# Kingston on the Coast of Natal. Home words

Days	Wind.	Occurrences on March. 1801
Tuesday 24 <sup>th</sup>	NE	First part fresh breeze Moderate pleasant weather Employd. Occasional at Sun set shortened sail to the Foresail In Topsail & Staysails headed to the NE. At day rose to the Southward & made sail. Employd. Drawing & knitting yarns Spinning Spinnayn Boat steers Saining Irons and Carpenter felling Grindstones for the Bay. -- Lat. Obs 29° 33'
Wednesday 25	ESE	Throughout these 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather employd on Sunday needful jobs as above saw porpoises. At Sun set shortened sail to the In Topsail for sail & Staysails headed to the Northward, at daylight made sail to the NNN saw many porpoises. Employd making trailing line Dis. off shore 35 Leagues. Elligood In C Lat. 29° 36'
Thursday 26	ESE strong southerly. Current	Delightful weather employd on Sunday needful jobs and making small rope. Headed to the Northward throughout - shortened sail by Night. - saw Porpoises - dis. off shore 50 Leagues. Lat. 29° 11'
Friday 27	ESE	Light air throughout headed to the Northward, employd on the Migger saw Porpoises - got the fore topsail in the top to repair shortened sail by Night. am lifted the In Yard to overhaul the slings Dis. from shore 45 Leagues - E. In C. Lat. 26° 56'
Saturday 28	Variable	First part pleasant weather employd. fitting new upper slings for the main Yard, Moderate unsettled rainy weather shortened and made sail & wore ship occasionally. N. Observation
Sunday 29	SSW South. SE.	First and middle part fresh breezes and squally with a great deal of lightning Thunder and rain. Latter part hard Gale under main & mizen staysail. Headed to the West N. Observation Dis. off shore 40 or 50 Leagues.
Monday 30	SSW SE	First and middle hard gale latter part strong breeze. headed to the SSW at 7. 30m set the close reef In Topsail. At 7 AM Rose up to the NNN set the Foresail Employd. on Sunday jobs and drying some of the new which got wet in the Gale - Dis. off shore 35 or 40 Leagues Lat. Obs
Tuesday 31.	SE to East.	Moderate Throughout employd. on Sunday needful jobs saw a Great many Birds. Shortened sail at Sunset. headed to the Northward - am made sail to the North employd. breaking open the after hold for Provisions, Dis. off shore 25 or 30 Log. Lat. 29° 32'
April Wednesday	Variable NNE	Fresh breeze. Inclined to a Gale at 25 Saw the Land from the main head bearing NNW dis. 20 or 15 Leagues, saw a Great many Con fish at Sun set shortened sail to the close reef main topsail, foresail fore and mizen stay sail. at 10 In a squall parted the foot rope of the In Topsail & split the sail, In In Topsail & foresail. hard rain with much lightning & thunder, Moderate Employd. doing the need Shifted the main topsail headed to the SE dis. off shore 20 Leagues Lat. 29° 44'



# Kingston on the Coast of Natal Homewards

Days.	Winds	Occurrences on April 1805
Thursday 2.	Variable from E to W.	First and middle part fresh breezes and cloudy. with main Lightning and thunder at times latter part fine weather Employd. Preparing the main topsail and on Sunday other needful jobs. headed to the Northward dis. off Shore 15 Leagues, N. Obs.
Friday 3.	SW chiefly	Throughout these 24 hours delightful weather Employd. on the In Topsail and Sunday other needful jobs, At 6. (Capt. Anthony) Informed me he had been Coopering his Oil or rather half of it & had found there was 7 Tons Leakage - Shatred sail to the In Topsail and Staysails At day light made sail sent my Cooper on board the Elligood to assist Coopering the remainder of their Oil, Employd. on the In Topsail and Mizen Staysail Lat. 28-35
Saturday 4	Easterly NNE	First part moderate and cloudy, headed to the Northward finish the In Topsail and brought him to the yard at Sun set shatred sail residue fresh breeze, Dis. off Shore 15 or 16 Leagues. At Meridian inclined to little wind Lat. 28-16
Sunday 5	NNE West ENE.	First and latter part light winds and pleas. weather - middle part heavy main Lightning and thunder, under close reef In Topsail and Stay sails, at day made sail Dis. off Shore 15 or 16 Leag, Lat. 28-28
Monday 6	North SW	Delightful weather throughout. saw Grampases shatred sail by Night. - at day made sail to the Northward, found the upper slings of the fore yard bad, fitted a new pair dis. off Shore 20 Leagues, Remarkable dead sea Lat. Obs. 28-47
Tuesday 7.	SW	Delightful weather headed to the NNE employd on Sunday needful jobs At 6. PM received our Cooper from the Elligood. they having Coopered every cask of oil. Supposed to be 45 Barrels of whale Oil short and 7 of Spum - At day light made sail to the North employd on Sunday jobs, dis. off Shore 15 or 20 Leagues - Lat. 28-47
Wednesday 8.	SSW	Throughout these 24 hours remarkable pleas. weather, headed to the NNE. PM lowered after 1 blackfish but got none at Sun set shatred sail to the close reef In Topsail & fore sail and men to the NNE at day made sail, Employd. on Sunday jobs. Shipping the Bonegrease &c. dis. off Shore 20 Leagues. Lat. Obs. 25-54
Thursday 9	SW	Delightful weather headed to the Northward, shatred sail by Night at day light stood off to the Eastward saw porpoises - spliced one of our fore shrouds. and set up the main and main topmast Triggling Dis. off Shore 25 Leagues Lat. Obs. 25-36
Friday 10.	SE Variable	Throughout these 24 hours light airs and Calms chiefly headed to the East Employd on Sunday jobs, hove too at Night, at day light saw a Brig in the EBN headed to the South, Lat. Obs. 25-25
Saturday 11	Calm East NE	First part Calm residue. moderate breeze, PM struck a large black fish but drew the iron, saw many porpoises & Squid Shatred sail at Night. headed to the NNE at day made sail to the SE saw porpoises Dis. off Shore 45 or 50 Leag Lat. Obs. 25-37



# Kingston on the coast of Natal.

Days		Winds	Occurrences in April 1809
Sunday 12		Northly SW SE	First part light airs, middle and latter squally with rain at sunset shortened sail to the Westward, at daylight made sail to the East, saw a great many Blackfish. Confish & Porpoises, shortened and made sail Occasionally Dis. of Shore 50 or 55 Leagues Lat. Obs. 25. 36
Monday 13		South	Fresh breeze and cloudy saw Blackfish and Confish, headed to the East. hove too by night employed. Occasionally Dis. off Shore 45 Leagues Lat. 25. 01
Tuesday 14		South SE	First and middle part fresh breeze latter part light winds and Variable with a high swell at sun set shortened sail to the Westward at day made sail to SW. Employed. Occasionally Lat. 24. 54.8
Wednesday 15		Variable North NW	First part light winds and Variable. Thence fresh breeze with a high swell saw Porpoises. at sun set shortened sail to the Westward, at daylight made sail to the westward. Dis. off Shore 40 or 50 Leagues. Lat. Obs. 25. 22
Thursday 16	but letters on board. Elligood	NW Variable NE SE	First and middle part fresh breeze under double reef topsails & headed to the SW at sun set hove too under 2m topsail & staysails at day made sail, light airs Employed repairing the fore sail and fore topsails. Dis. off 40 Leagues. Lat. Obs. 25. 38
Friday 17		Northly	Throughout these 24 light winds and smooth water standing to the WNW in order to make the land, shortened sail at night at daylight made sail to the WNW employed on Sunday 20th saw a Land Bird. and many Butterflies Dis. off 25 or 30 Leagues Lat. 25. 33
Sunday 18		NE Variable	Light winds and pleasant weather employed on Sunday useful 20th - shortened sail at sun set. headed to the Southward, at day made sail to the Westward. dis. of Shore 20 Leagues Lat. Obs. 25. 49
Sunday 19		Calm NW SE	First and latter part, light airs and Calms. middle part squally with heavy rain constant lightning and thunder, at daylight made sail to the SW. dis. off Shore 10 Leagues Lat. Obs. 26. 04
Monday 20		SE SE	Throughout these 24 hours moderate headed to the Westward at sun set saw the Land bearing from NW to NW by dis. 10 or 12 Leagues close reef the topsails and stood to the SW too during the night at daylight made sail at 6 P.M. to the Eastward dis. from the shore 7 or 8 Leagues - arrived from the Elligood - 16 P.M. Lat. Obs. 26. 34
Tuesday 21		SE NW Variable South	at 1/2 past 2 P.M. Ship to the SW, at 3 P.M. Ship to the SE at 4 heard squall from SW. shortened sail to the close reef 3m topsail and staysails Thence fresh breeze with constant rain. at daylight made sail close reef topsails & courses - at 1/2 saw the Land bearing NW. dis. 7 or 8 Leagues Wore Ship to the Eastward - dis. off Shore 12 Leagues Lat. Obs. 26. 10
Wednesday 22		SE SE SW	Throughout these 24 hours disagreeable unsettled weather, all most constant mist and rain under close reef topsails fore sail & course stay sails, headed to the Eastward. at 12 wore ship to the SW. at daylight the Elligood out of sight Wore to the ESE at 1/2 past 8 saw the Elligood on the Sea Beam dis. 6 or 8 miles N. Observation



# Therington from Natal towards the Cape of G. Hope

Days	Winds	Occurrences in April 1801
Thursday - 23.	SE	First and middle part strong breeze. with squalls of wind and hard rain at times. headed to the East under close reef in Topsail fore sail and staysails. At 5. Wore to the SW. at daylight made sail, inclined to moderate. At 9 under double reef. Topsails & Courses. Headed to the SSW. towards the Cape of Good Hope, Dis. off Shore 20 Leagues. Showery at Noon. N <sup>o</sup> Observation
Friday - 24	SE & SE SSW	First part constant rain and smart squalls at times. at 4. Split the Jibb, hauled up the Spanker, got the Old Jibb in replaced him with a new one - at 6. reefed the Topsails, at 7. In in sail - At 8. past the Wind from SE & SE to SSW. which took us all aback in a hard Squall - In fore sail & Topsails. At 10 set the In Topsail headed to the SSW. At daylight set fore and Mizzen topsail, at 7. set the In sail, found the Old Jibb irreparable, dis. off Shore 30 Leagues. Lat. Obs. 26-50 S
Saturday 25.	SSW	First part a fresh breeze, residue a hard gale, at 5. pm. Hard squall & In in sail fore and Mizzen Topsail. At 7. In fore sail. At 8. In Waist-boat am set the In staysail. Headed to the SSW, Dis. off Shore 37 or 38 Leagues Lat. Obs. 26-42 S
Sunday 26.	SSW chiefly	First part a fresh gale, with a high sea. middle part inclined to moderate latter part light air, at 10. set the foresail. at 2 am set. fore and Miz Topsails - at 6 Wore Ship to the Westward, set the In sail & single Reef Topsails Dis. off Shore 40 Leagues Lat. Obs. 26-30 S
Monday 27.	SSW	Light air throughout. headed to the W. under whole sail Middle part unsettled with rain. Saw many Whales - at 8. Crossed the In Top Cyard and set the sail Dis. off Shore 25. or 30 Leagues Lat. Obs. 26-36 S
Tuesday 28.	SSW Variable SE & E.	First part light air. Middle part squally latter part moderate breeze from South. Got the Steering sail Booms on the fore yard Headed to the Westward dis. off 15 or 20 Leagues Lat. Obs. 26-46 S
Wednesday 29	SE	First and middle part moderate breeze headed to the SSW latter part nearly calm at 9 pm Saw the Land ahead bent the staysails & set them - AM Employed. making splatts for the Cables, At Meridian dis. off Shore - 5 or 6 Leagues Lat. Obs. 28-13 S
Thursday 30	East. ESE. NE	First part a light air. from East, headed to the SSW. At 4 a Delightful breeze sprung up from ESE. At 4 took one Reef In the In Topsail - headed to the SSW. At 9. set the fore top mast steering sail. At 5. am set the lower steering sail. headed to the SSW, residue employed on Sunday needful Jobs Dis. off Shore 15 or 16 Leagues Lat. Obs. 30-31 S
May 1 <sup>st</sup> Friday - 1	E & NE West SW	First part delightful breeze and pleas. weather under whole sail headed to the SSW. Middle part Variable at 10 pm In steering sails. headed to the SSW on a wind At 2 am In Jibb, Spanker. In Top Galt sail and double Reef the Topsails. residue headed to the SSW. At 11. close Employed Occasionally Dis. off Shore 28 - Leagues, Lat. Obs. 31-38 S



# Thingston towards the Cape of Good Hope

Days	Winds	Occurrences in May 1801
Saturday 2	SW SSE SSE	First a strong breeze headed to the SSE under close reef Topsails & courses from 6 to 8 Variable. at 10 we ship to the WWS at 11 a pleas. breeze Sprung up at 1 AM a hard squall. with heavy rain, In all sail to the staysails. in taking in the fore sail split her in. at day light the Elligood not in sight, at 10. last night she bore from us At 10 set the close reef. Main topsail, at Meridian bore the best. Fore sail and fore staysail and set them, headed to the WSW Dis. off Shore 29 Leagues --- Lat. Obs. 31-57
Sunday 3	South SSE SE	First part. strong gale. shifted the worst. Main sail with the best At Sun set the Elligood not in sight, wore to the Eastward - At Midnight wore to the SW. At daylight a sail in sight bearing South supposed to be the Elligood hauled up 3 points for her - At 10 set steering Larboard side at Meridian the sail on our Larboard bow dis for 8 m Dis. off Shore 29 Leagues Lat. Obs. 32-11 South
Monday 4	SE ESE ENE NNW West.	At 1 PM the ship supposed to be the Elligood. In endeavouring to avoid speaking, lowered our In Top Gall. sail and displayed blue piced wh At 3 PM made her out not to be the Elligood, displayed our Ensign at the Mizzen peak and fired a Nine pound shot, they showed no colours but made all possible sail low and aloft and altered their course to avoid us - stood to the WWS all Night under whole sail - AM Condem'd the old Main sail. to repair the Old fore sail & fore staysail split in a squall on the second st Dis. off Shore 30 Leagues Lat. Obs. 33-34
Tuesday 5	NNW NNW Nath NNE	First and middle part fresh breeze. latter part pleas. breeze headed to the SWS. shortened and made sail occasionally AM Employd. repairing the old fore staysail at 10. am set the fore Topmast steering sail headed to the WSW. Lat. Obs. 34-29 Distant from the nearest shore 28 or 30 Leagues
Wednesday 6	NNE NNW	Throughout these 24 hours delightful breeze from NNE. headed to the WSW. under whole sail; employed making platt repairing fore topmast staysail &c Dis. from shore 25 Leagues The Land was said to be seen from the Mast Head Lat. Obs. 35-25
Thursday 7	Variable NNW NNW SE ENE	First part light airs headed to the SSE on a wind, at 4 sounded no bottom with 100 fathoms at 6 ship to the NNW. at 7 In Main Top Gal sail & Spanker, thence fresh breeze headed to the NNW under single reef. Topsails - at 7 am set In Top Gal sail - at Meridian thick haze weather. Close reef the fore topsail, hauled the jib, In sail & Main Topsail Dis. off Shore 25 or 26 Leagues No Observation
Friday 8	SE SSE South SSE	First and middle part strong breeze from SSE. At 1 PM the Main top Gal sail blew out of its belt rope At 2 close reef the In Topsail at 3 In fore topsail, at 4 past 3. In In Topsails headed to the NNW at 4 past 4 set close reef In Topsail, thick rainy weather. with Thunder and Lightning, at 6 am bore up North in order to make the Land, Inclined to moderate made sail occasionally Dis. off 30 Leagues - Lat. Obs. 35-38 Saw Gannets. hauled up NNW



Kingston - from, C. G. Hope Towards Malwich or Tiger Bay

Days	Winds	Occurrences in May 1801
Saturday 9	SE Variable	First part a pleas <sup>t</sup> breeze. Middle and latter light airs and hazy headed to the NWN throughout - at 8 AM sounded got bottom 65 fath <sup>s</sup> fine sand and small pieces of shells. At Meridian sounded 80. at Green Mud - being little lowered down the fore topsail & repaired him in the fore top Lat. Obs. 35-18
Sunday 10	West SE North NW	First part light airs. Middle part Variable latter part steady breeze with hazy weather. at 5 PM sounded 80 fath <sup>s</sup> fine green mud at 4 AM sounded 85 fath <sup>s</sup> Green Mud. latter part headed to the NWN Under single Reef Topsails Courses &c. Lat Obs. 35-14 S
Monday 11	NW West	PM Fresh breeze and hazy. Double reef <sup>d</sup> the Topsails headed off to the NWN, considerable westerly swell at 9 AM Jib & Spanker. at 10. Close Reef <sup>d</sup> the Topsails, at 1. AM In fore and main Topsail at 3 AM Wore Ship to the NWN at 10 set fore & main Topsail a high tumbling swell from West Lat. Obs. 35-53 S, N. Bottom. 170 fath <sup>s</sup>
Tuesday 12	West Variable	First part fresh breeze headed to the NWN Middle and latter light airs. at 8 AM out all reefs and set the Staysails. No. 10 Bottom. 170 people employed on Sunday Obs & making Platt. Lat. 35-03 S Headed to the NWN
Wednesday 13	SE Variable Stale NW WNW	Light winds. headed to the NWN at 1 PM saw Cape. Flang Lip at 3 saw the Cape of Good Hope And at Sun set the Table Hill bore NNE dis <sup>t</sup> 4 or 5 Leagues, headed to the NWN all Night with light airs and calms, at 4 AM took a breeze from NWNWN stood to the NW at Sun rise the Table Hill NE dis <sup>t</sup> 5 or 6 Leagues ends with a fresh wind shortened and made sail occasionally at Meridian very hazy over the Land & Ship Lat. Obs 34-43
Thursday 14	NW West SW South	Strong breeze throughout at 2 PM R <sup>d</sup> Ship to the NWN at 4 double Reef <sup>d</sup> the Topsails at 5 Squally from West wore ships and stood to the NWN all Night. at daylight out reefs stood to the North employed on Sunday needful Obs shifted the best foresail with the worst. Lat. 33-24 S
Friday 15	South	Throughout these 24 hours. strong breeze headed to the North and 3 Topsails and foresail. people employed on Sunday needful Obs. at Meridian saw Gannetts. hauled off NWN. Lat. Obs. 31-08 S
Saturday 16	South SW	Light winds and pleas <sup>t</sup> weather headed to the NWN people employed on Sunday needful Obs. saw Gannetts unbent the 3 <sup>d</sup> Staysail. to repair Lat. Obs. 29-58 S
Sunday 17	SW South	First part of these 24 hours light winds and pleas <sup>t</sup> weather. finished repairing the 3 <sup>d</sup> Staysail, Headed North Middle and latter part fresh breeze. Saw several pieces of Shells, Dis <sup>t</sup> from shore 20 or 25 Leagues Lat. Obs. 28-27 S



# Longton towards Maluisk. Bay

Days.	Winds	Occurrences. May 1808
Monday 18.	South SE.	Throughout these 24 hours moderate breeze running to the N <sup>W</sup> & under single Reef Topsails Courses & Staysails. At 8 AM hauled in N <sup>E</sup> Employd <sup>d</sup> bending the Cables &c saw many Gannetts and some Seals. Dis. off shore 15 or 18 Leagues. Lat. Obs. 26-12 S
Tuesday 19.	SE SSW Variable	First part moderate breeze with hail and rain. Middle and latter part light airs of wind with lightning and Thunder. At Sun Rise the Land was seen from the Mast Head bearing East, Employd <sup>d</sup> on Sunday Needful Jobs. Lat. Obs. 25-00
Wednesday 20.	SSW	Throughout these 24 hours light winds and pleas. weather headed to the N <sup>W</sup> & employd <sup>d</sup> Painting the Quarter Boats. AM employd <sup>d</sup> Equipping the Stern Boat and on Sunday other needful Jobs Dis. off shore 15 to 20 Leagues, hauled in N <sup>E</sup> Lat. Obs. 24-06 S
Thursday 21.	SSW Sail-	First and middle part moderate breeze standing to the N <sup>E</sup> at shorted sail to the three double Reef Topsails and single staysail stood in shore SE & SE at mid night went to the Westward at 2 AM went In to the SE. Saw a Great many Gannetts and some Seals - at day in residue Thick Fog. Saw Shearwaters - N <sup>o</sup> Observation
Friday 22.	SSW Calm	Throughout these 24 hours Unsettled winds with Calms at times and a constant Fog standing off and on waiting for a opportunity to bring up under Sandwich Point. Employd <sup>d</sup> on Sunday needful Jobs. Dis. off shore 10 Leagues - N <sup>o</sup> Observation
Saturday 23.	SSW Calm SSW	PM Moderate breeze from SSW. stood in. at 4 Sounded 65 fath. at 6 50 fath. at 7 40 fath. at 8 1/2 Past 7. heard the surf. Ship off to the N <sup>W</sup> residue light. air and Calms. At 10 AM light air from SSW. stood in shore. people employd <sup>d</sup> getting 3 months provisions to hand all these 24 hours a continual Thick Fog - N <sup>o</sup> Observations
Sunday 24.	SSW Variable Easterly SSW	Thick Fog standing in to the SE at 1/2 Past 2 heard the surf. Ship off at the same time Sounded had 15 fath. water - at 3. hauled in shore at 1 AM had 50 fath. at 3 AM had 25 fath. Ship off at daylight 38 fath. Thick fog. headed to the Southward. At 11 AM clear saw a Ship at Anchor - and one Ship running along shore to the Northward. Lat. Obs. 23. 38
Monday 25	SSW	At Meridian bore up along shore. At 1 displayd blue & red White and was answered by one of the above mentioned Ship. At Sunset spoke them at Anchor under Sandwich Point; the Indispensable; and Charming Betty, It was my Intention to Anchor before I saw those Ships, but now concluded to Anchor only for the Night. At 6 brought up in 14 fath. Sandwich Point bearing SSW. Middle part Thick Foggy weather at 8 AM hove short At 11 saw 3 Ships and at Noon Anchored. the Barbary W <sup>m</sup> Clarke Favourite L Allen. and Flit. Bunker, gave the Ship her name, gave up the thought of sailing today Middle part Thick weather



# Springston from Sandwich Point to Tiger Bay

Days	Winds	Occurrences in May 1888
Tuesday 26	SSW	Moderate and clear employed on Sunday needful jobs Middle and latter part foggy weather. Concluded amongst us all pres. to spread the chance. as follows Springston to go to Tiger Bay, Favourite and Charming Shetty to Walvisch Bay - Indispensable, Barbara & Flit to remain under Sandwich Point
Wednesday 27	SSW	First and middle part thick fog at 7 am weighed in Co with the Walvisch Bay ships - Thinned on Board Phillip Harner Seaman from the ship Flit Lat. 23-14
Thursday 28	SSW Variable	Throughout these 24 hours unsettled weather, running along North. employed on Sunday needful jobs - Making aboard sail - and fixing a Capstan Tackle Lat. Obs. 22-06 Dis. from shore 3 or 4 leagues
Friday - 29	SSW South Running North air from shore - 4 or 5 Leagues	Light winds and pleas. weather. employed clearing out our Coke Hole. and getting it state to receive oil - Am employed getting all our dry Provision Cask with salt water ready to receive oil, Carpenter repairing the Copper Coolers Lat. Obs. 20-50
Saturday 30	SSW South	Throughout these 24 hours light air and pleas. weather headed North - Employed on Sunday needful jobs Dis. from shore 3 or 4 leagues Lat. Obs. 19-49
Sunday 31	SSW NNW	First and middle part light air and Variable headed North - Latter part thick fog. headed West. No Observation. Dis. from shore 4
June Monday 1	SSW Calm	Throughout these 24 hours light air and foggy weather headed to the North, Employed on Sunday needful jobs Dis. from the Land 4 leagues Lat. 18-28
Tuesday 2	SSW East Variable	Throughout these 24 hours light air and thick foggy weather Caught a Porpoise, headed to the North. Saw two large Sun fish Dis. from the Shore 4 leagues No Observation
Wednesday 3	SSW	Moderate breeze throughout headed to the North. at 7 am double truss the Topsails, at 12 hauled up the fore sail and hove too to the ESE head sails to the Mast, at 4 am made sail to the East at Indian hauled round Tiger Point, The Ship Occasionally at 1/2 past 5. Came too with the small Bower in Hothams water. dis. from the East shore of Tiger Bay 2 1/2 miles - Latter part more wind, this thermast contains 36 hours and ends at mid night
Thursday 4	SSW	Most part of these 24 hours thick fog at 5 am put off with 3 Boats and moved up to the head of the Bay, at 1/2 past 3 returned saw no Whale - Muscians employed occasionally



# Langston at Anchor in Tiger Bay

Days	Occurrences in June 1801
Friday 5.	Unsettled weather with considerable Fog. at 4 am put off to look for whale saw none. sent two Boats a fishing but caught very few the sea being completely rotten, it tore all to pieces—
Saturday 6	At 5 am put off with all the Boats to look for whale saw none at 2 pm saw a signal for whale on board. pull <sup>d</sup> in the direction but saw nothing off them, returned on board the ship Thersers had seen two which took to the Northward
Sunday 7.	At 5 am put off with 3 Boats and rowed round the Bay but saw nothing At 1. returned. residue employed doing the needful on board
Monday 8.	Throughout these 24 hours calm, at 4 am made 4 Boats sent two down outside Tiger Point. and two up the Bay. At 5. the Boats returned without seeing anything
Tuesday 9	At 5 am put off with 4 Boats, two up the Bay and two down, 1 pm the Boats having seen nothing, hove up the anchor to sight him let him go and made ship with the breeze to the Westward being the first opportunity since we came in
Wednesday 10	Most part fresh breeze. sent two Boats down to the Point 1 pm saw a strange sail working up the Bay. Proved to be the ship Dianica of London. Shubel Jones Master
Thursday 11	Delightful weather throughout. saw no whale. made a mast and sail for the fourth Boat
Friday 12	Light air and Foggy. saw no whale. caught a large green Turtle— at 2 pm a strange sail was seen from the mast head., at 3. went down to the Point
Saturday 13	Delightful weather. saw one whale but could not come up with her. the ship mentioned yesterday is the Salamander of London. Mr Woper last from St. Helena, supplied me with two sacks of Potatoes. & Sunday other Antiscorbatic
Sunday 14.	Saw no whale to day Capt. Jones came on board and we agreed to leave our chances together upon equal footing.
Monday 15	Clear weather saw no whale. residue employed on sundry jobs
Tuesday 16	Most part a fresh breeze. chased a whale the greatest part of the day but could not come up with her. at sun set left her at the head of the Bay



# Kingston at Anchor in Tiger Bay

Days	Mo.	Occurrences in June 1801
Wednesday	17	First part moderate residue fresh breeze at 4 saw a Whale got fast and at Meridian took her along side, 10 <sup>pm</sup> cut her in and began to boil, residue employed. needfully
Thursday	18	At day light put out the fire and went off with all the boats the Dianica working up the Bay, at sun set began to boil a gain — ends with a fresh breeze
Friday	19	Most part fresh breeze at 4 put out the fire and went off with all the boats, Salamander flying up the Bay latter part finished Tying
Saturday	20	Fresh sea breeze. saw no whale to day. latter part stowed from the whale 9 Butts. 5 Punchions. 3 Hogheads 5 fatys 3 Barrels. & 9 Hilderkins. in all 70 Barrels
Sunday	21	Delightful weather. one whale was seen Kill and taken along side the Dianica
Monday	22	At day light sent two boats to the Bottom of the Bay they saw two whale but could not strike. at 8 they returned, no whale up the Bay
Tuesday	23	At 5 am came on a heavy gale of wind from the East the boats with great difficulty reach the ships. parted our stream Mower, and tore the bolts out of the Deck
Wednesday	24	Pleasant weather saw nothing sighted the lower anchor and moved ship again.
Thursday	25	First part moderate latter part fresh breeze two boats down at the Point all Night saw nothing
Friday	26	Fresh breeze from the East one whale seen to day and got by the Salamander boats



# Thringston in Tiger Bay

Days Mo.	Occurrences in June & July 1806
Saturday 27 <sup>th</sup>	Pleasant weather saw two Whales. Kill'd one and took her along side the Diania, residue employ'd. Occasionally
Sunday 28	Delightful weather saw two Whales but could get near them Carpenter employ'd repairing a Boat stove yesterday at sunset finish'd her
Monday 29	Light airs and Calms struck a Whale the Hon crew took when off to the Northward —
Tuesday 30 <sup>th</sup>	Northerly air hove up the anchor and run further up the Bay Kill'd a whale and took her along side, at sun set finish'd cutting
July. Wednesday 1 <sup>st</sup>	Delightful weather saw one Whale which was Kill'd by the Salamander <sup>and</sup> P.M. Light our fires and began to boil
Thursday 2 <sup>d</sup>	Strong Easterly wind. P.M. saw one Whale gave chase but could not come up with her, at 3 P.M. finish'd trying
Friday 3 <sup>d</sup>	Strong Gale from the East which oblig'd us to Land. saw no Whale P.M. Started down from the last Whale. M. Butts & J. Barrell In all 59 Barrells, saw a strange sail
Saturday 4	Light airs saw no Whale. the sail insight yesterday. Provd to be the Joseph of London John Humphreys Master
Sunday 5	Pleasant weather saw two Whales Kill'd them both took one to the Diania and one along side the Thringston. At sun set finish'd cutting residue doing the Needful. The Joseph came up the Bay and anchored abreast the Black Rocks
Monday 6 <sup>th</sup>	Pleasant weather saw no Whale to day. P.M. began to boil capt. Hopper of the Salamander display'd his signal for sailing. ship. Elisha Coffin from the Salamander
Tuesday 7 <sup>th</sup>	First Part fresh sea Breeze. at 1 P.M. saw a Whale which was Kill'd by the Salamander. at 2 P.M. she weigh'd anchor took her whale along side and run down the Bay with her, at Sun set. Kill'd a Whale and took her along side the Thringston
Wednesday 8 <sup>th</sup>	Saw no Whale to day. at 2 P.M. returned cut in our whale and began to boil Salamander at anchor at the Bottom of the Bay
Thursday 9 <sup>th</sup>	Moderate breeze. saw no Whale. Employ'd trying and clearing away for starting. at 11 finish'd trying



# Ship Kingston at anchor in Tiger Bay

Days	No.	Occurrences in July 1801
Friday.	10.	Light airs and Hazy saw no Whale to day. The Salamanda sailed from the North point of the Bay towards St. Hellena, stowd down from the two last Whales 25. Butts. and 6 Puncchons. Containing 126. Barrells —
Saturday	11	Delightful weather saw no whale, but several Killens PM hauled the Seane with success
Sunday	12	Light airs and Hazy all the Boats off from sun rise to sun set. saw nothing
Monday.	13.	Pleasant weather saw no Whale PM two Boats Crews employd cleaning whale Bone
Tuesday.	14	Pleasant. weather saw no Whale PM sent two down to the point to stay all Night residue employd cleaning whale Bone
Wednesday	15	Delight weather. at two PM the Boats returned from the point saw nothing, employd cleaning whale bone
Thursday.	16	Saw no Whale. PM hauled the Seane with success residue employd. Gammoning the Bow sprute
Friday.	17	Saw no Whale after looking well over the Bay returned and swayd up the three long Pole Top Gall. mast ends with a strong sea breeze
Saturday.	18	Fresh breeze. Kill'd a Whale and took her along side the Dianica residue needfully employd.
Sunday	19	Fresh breeze struck two Whale and got loose from them both the Joseph run down to the Point. having got a Whale there
Monday.	20.	At 3 am put off and run down to the point at daylight Kill'd a Whale. returned on board with two Boats at 5. got the Ship under way and at 1/2 past 7 came too again 3 Miles above the Point
Tuesday.	21	At daylight. put off, at 10. returned saw nothing at 11 took to the Whale Kill'd yesterday at 4 began to boil
Wednesday	22	At Daylight. put out the fire, and put off with 4 Boats. found our Consort. had Kill'd two Whale, at 5 took one of them a long side of us and at 8 Cut her in and began to Boil



# Ship Kensington in Fijee Bay.

Days, M <sup>o</sup>	Occurrences in July
Thursday 23	Moderate breeze sent two Boats up the Bay saw no whale residue employed. Tying and on sundays useful Mr. Carpenter employed repairing a Stover Boat
Friday 24	Moderate sea Breeze throughout sent two Boats up the bay saw no whale employed. Tying and starting down at 7 P.M. finished Tying
Saturday 25	Pleasant weather at 5 A.M. put off with 4 Boats saw one Whale but could not strike her P.M. stow'd down from the two last Whales 22 Butts & 3 Punchion In all 135 Barrells
Sunday 26	Light winds and hazy weather saw one whale to day which was kill'd by the Joseph Boats.
Monday 27	Pleasant weather saw no whale P.M. returned. hove up the anchor and shifted our Bith 3 miles further to the East residue employed getting sweet water to hand, the repair of a Gun was her'd. which denoted the Dianica had saw'd a whale -
Tuesday 28	Moderate and cloudy saw no whale to day. went up to the Dianica found Mr. Burrell the Chief mate of the Dianica very ill from a blow he had received from a runner horse he (Mr. Burrell) and Capt. Moors was very desirous that I would come up as to Morrow and bring up Capt. Humphries, consequently I went on Board the Joseph on my return to the Ship, and proposed to Capt. Humphries that he and my self would take our chance to gather for the Day and Mr. Shelly could take his chance with my boat to leeward observing it would make but little difference to him (Capt. Humphries) for one day, when the chance of the day was over Mr. Shelly might take Coffin and his boats crew on Board the Joseph to assist on with the duty as he would be short having to hand from his ship on 14, It appear'd to me every thing was rightly understood
Wednesday 29	At day light put off with 4 Boats. Capt. Humphries and my self up the Bay the other 4 Boats to leeward At Sun set. on our return from the Dianica saw all 4 Boats. In chase. Struck both whales with my Boats but they both got away, at 8. returned along side found the Boats to leeward had kill'd two whales in morning and taken one to each ship



# Ship Thirington at Anchor at Tigors Bay

Days	No.	Occurrences in July and August.
Thursday	30	At 1/2 Pash 4 sent off 3 Boats with orders to Act. for the Concern as yesterday went on Board the Joseph and Mated. allowing him 2/5 <sup>th</sup> which considering our 4 <sup>th</sup> Boat nothing I saw no Whale today at Noon Cut in our whale and began to Boil
Friday	31	begins with a fresh breeze put off with 3 Boats left one on Board to try, at Meridian I got on Board the Dianica and at 4 PM found it absolutely proper to take off Mr Burrell's Arm It being shockingly mortified and him self in a high fever
August		moderate weath saw no whale at Meridian returned
Saturday	1	PM Stood down from the Last Whale 15 Butts & 2 punchies In all 90. Burrells
Sunday	2	Pleasant weather saw no Whale to day at Meridian sent two Boats to haul the Seam which was done with Success. Musiac employed needfully
Monday	3	Fresh Gale at 5. Am put off with all the Boats saw no Whale at Meridian returned Musiac employed cleaning Whale Bone
Tuesday	4	At 4 Put off with all the Boats, up the Bay to tow down a Whale Kill'd yesterday by the Dianica's Boats at 4 PM took her along side and secured her for the Night
Wednesday	5	moderate breeze from the Northward at 2 weighed and stood up the Bay. at daylight. began to Cut. and at 8 finished at 1/2 Pash brought up again near the Dianica at 10 light the fire and began to Boil
Thursday	6	Light air Kill'd a Whale and at 11. took her along side Musiac employed. Trying. at 3 finished Trying and began to start down, Broke mate ships with the Joseph. In consequence of Capt <sup>n</sup> Humphries claiming as much for his Mate's Boat on the 28 of July as my three Boats, which was quite contrary to our agreement on the 27 <sup>th</sup>



# Kingston in Tiger Bay

Days.	No.	Occurrences in August 1801
Friday.	7.	Delightful weather saw no whale at Meridian returned and cut in the whale Thill yesterday at 5. began to boil
Saturday	8	Light air and Calms Thill one whale to day which was taken to the Dianica, Employed. Tying and Starting down at 7 finish? stored down from our last whale 12 Butts containing 60. Barrels
Sunday	9	Moderate throughout. saw no whale. at 1 PM finished Tying residue employed. Cleaning the Decks (Carpenter on shore) cleaning the Ships Decks) Repairing a Boat.
Monday.	10.	Moderate breeze and cloudy weather no whale seen to day PM started down from the last which Capt. Thompson has a share of $2\frac{1}{8}$ 10 Butts & 3 Punchons in all 57 $\frac{1}{2}$ Gallons
Tuesday.	11	Fresh part light air residue strong breeze. saw no whale to day, chased one Thompson back but could not come up with her,
Wednesday	12	Fresh breeze chiefly. saw no whale to day. latter part employed cleaning whale Bone
Thursday	13	Fresh part fresh breeze no whale seen to day latter part employed. cleaning whale Bone &
Friday.	14	Fresh part fresh breeze, saw no whale up the Bay sent two boats to the Point, residue on Board Newfelly employed
Saturday	15	Fresh breeze for the most the boats returned from the Point, saw no whale, employed. Preparing the main topsail and shifting the m topsail yard
Sunday	16	Fresh part pleas. weather saw no whale, employed shifting the fore topsail yard and Ribb Boom
Monday	17.	Fresh breeze. at daylight saw one whale chased her 6 hours and could not get up with her, residue employed. repairing sails
Tuesday	18	Thill one whale to day & cut her in residue employed Occasionally
Wednesday	19	Moderate and hazy saw two whales Thill one and towed her along side the Dianica, At Noon light our fire and began to Boile



# Ship Thringston at Anchor in Tiger Bay

Days. M.	Occurrences in August. 1801
Thursday 20.	Moderate breeze and hazy weather, saw three Whales to day Kill them all. took one along side the Dianica and two to the Thringston. at 4 PM finished trying our last whale and began to stow down
Friday 21.	At Daylight put off with all the Boats saw no whale at 10. Put back. Cut in the two whales obtained yesterday at 6 PM began to try,
Saturday 22	Moderate and cloudy saw no whale to day, employed trying and stow'd down 12 Butts. & 2 Puncheons containing 50. Barrells, M <sup>r</sup> . Francis Barrell Departed this Life
Sunday 23	Saw no whale to day employed trying & stow'd down 10 Butts and 4 Totes. containing 70. Barrells
Monday 24	Fresh breeze and cloudy weather. At Meridian finished trying, saw no whale to day - stow'd down 10 Butts containing 60 Barrells
Tuesday 25.	Saw no whale to day. Employed cleaning Whale Bone and repairing the Main Topsail
Wednesday 26	Light air throughout saw no whale. employed cleaning Whale Bone and repairing the fore topsail
Thursday 27.	Pleasant weather saw two Whale to day. Kill one but could not save the other she went off with an Iron in side, tow'd the dead whale along side the Dianica, Sailed the Joseph for Brazil
Friday 28	Saw no Whale to day Employed fitting top Gattjards Carpenter making steering sail Booms
Saturday 29	Fresh breeze and hazy weather saw no Whale to day usdne employed on sundry needful jobs -
Sunday 30.	Saw no Whale to day employed on a few needful jobs -
Monday 31	First part moderate saw no whale employed on sundry needful jobs. latter part Strong Gale
Sept <sup>r</sup> . Tuesday 1	Delightful weather Saw two Whale Kill them both. At Meridian took one along side the Dianica the other to the Thringston PM Cut her in Muscadine employed Cutting. Horse pieces



# Thingston in Tiger Bay

Days In.	Occurrences in Sept. 1801
Wednesday 2	Pleasant weather saw no Whale to day. at Meridian began to try residue employed occasionally
Thursday 3	Delightful weather Employed. Tying. saw no whale to day at 4 PM finished. and stowed down o port
Friday 4	Pleasant weather throughout saw no whale at Meridian returned stowed down from the last whale 15 Butts 3 Punchons and two Thedskins in all 80 Barrels Finished cleaning Whale Bone
Saturday 5	Delightful weather saw no whale to day, hauled the Sea with success, residue employed washing decks &c
Sunday 6	First and Latter part fresh breeze. residue moderate at Day light put off with all the Boats. saw no Whale to day
Monday 7	At daylight put off with all the Boats. saw a Whale but could not come up with her. saw a Ship at Anchor under the lee of the Point. At 1 PM the Dianica weighed and run down to the Point. Lt. Mr. Matley go on Board the Dianica to Act as Chief Mate
Tuesday 8	First and latter part fresh breezes, saw no Whale to day, latter part employed on Sunday needful jobs about the ship and rigging, converted the old main top Gall sail into a top mast steering sail
Wednesday 9	Moderate, at daylight put off with all the boats saw no whale - at 10 returned, a boat came up from the strange sail mentioned on Monday, proved to be the Favorite from Wallish bay with 150 Tons of Oil, supply them with Sunday small stores
Thursday 10	At daylight put off with all the Boats. Kill'd a Whale and took her alongside, got one boat cut down from the Gunwale to the Hull. at 4 PM finish cutting
Friday 11	At daylight put off with all three Boats saw no whale at 10 returned light the fire and began to try residue employed doing the Needful
Saturday 12	At daylight put off with 3 Boats saw no whales residue employed on Sunday needful jobs. At Meridian finished Tying



# Shingston at anchor in Tiger Bay

Days	No	Occurrences in Sept. 1801
Sunday	13	At day light put off with three Boats. saw no Whale 10 <sup>PM</sup> stow'd down from the last Whale 15. Butts 1. Punchion & 3 Fortys in all 70 Barrels
Monday	14	Delightful Weather at day light. put off with all the Boats. saw no Whale, residue employed cleaning Whale bone &c
Tuesday	15	D. weather saw one Humpback 10 <sup>PM</sup> employ on sundry jobs. getting the ship in a state for sea
Wednesday	16	At day light put off with all three boats saw no Whale residue employed scraping, scrubbing, and washing the ship
Thursday	17	At daylight. put off with all the Boats saw no Whale at 10. returned unmoored ship weigh'd the anchor and run down the Bay this unmark contains 12 hours and ends at Noon—

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 18 <sup>th</sup>
2			Wks.	Running down Tigers Bay. with a moderate breeze. at 4 North point of the Bay bore St & E. air 8 or 9 miles. Unbent the Cables & stow'd the Anchors, shifted the Cables from the fore peak and coiled them between the fore and main hatch way, all sail set on awind
4			SW by W	
6	5	NW		
8	5	4 NW by N		
10	5	WNW	SW	
12	5			Employed making a Topmast steering sail out of the Old Spanker. and on sundry other needful jobs
2	3	2 NW by N		
4	4	2		
6	4	4 NW		
8	6			
10	6	2 W by N		
12	6	2		
Dis for Log 102				Lat. Obs. 16° 28' S



# Kingston from Tigers Bay. towards A. Hellena

H F		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday. 19 <sup>th</sup> Sept. 1805
7	4	WNW.	SWb	Delightful breeze. under whole sail
8	---	---	---	---
7	6	---	South.	In fore Mizzen top Gal <sup>t</sup> sail. & middle sturysail
7	6	---	---	---
7	---	---	---	set. fore top Gal <sup>t</sup> sail & middle sturysail
7	4	---	---	---
7	4	---	---	---
7	2	---	---	---
5	6	---	---	Set. Mizzen top Gal <sup>t</sup> sail - set. fore top mast steering
6	4	---	---	Employd on sundry needful jobs
6	4	---	---	and making a top mast steering sail for a
6	6	Dis. for Log. 174	---	at 16. 16

H F		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 20 <sup>th</sup>
6	4	WNW.	South -	Delightful breezes under whole sail and fore top
7	2	---	---	mast steering sail - employd. making
7	2	---	---	a main top mast steering sail
7	6	---	---	---
7	6	---	---	---
8	---	---	---	---
7	4	---	---	---
7	2	---	---	---
6	7	---	---	---
7	---	---	---	Set. the. fore lower and In top mast steering
7	6	---	---	sail
7	2	Dis. 176	---	Lat. Obs. 16 = 03 S

H F		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday. 21 <sup>st</sup>
7	6	WNW.	SBE.	Delightful weather and hazy. at 1.30 set.
4	---	---	---	Main top Gal <sup>t</sup> Royal and In Top Gal <sup>t</sup> steering
6	6	---	---	sail - at 4 In Royal and top Gal <sup>t</sup> steering sail
8	---	---	---	---
8	---	---	---	---
8	---	---	SEbs.	Small showers of rain
7	6	---	---	---
4	8	---	---	---
6	6	---	---	Employd on sundry jobs
8	6	---	---	---
0	7	---	---	---
2	4	Dis. 186	---	Lat. Obs. 15 = 42 S



# Ship Kingston from Tiger bay. towards, St. Helena

Days	No	Wind	Occurrences in Sept. 1801 - 22 <sup>d</sup> Tuesday
HK	F	Courses	
2	7	4 Wb N.	ESE. Moderate breezes and clear weather
4	7	4	under whole sail - & two topmast steering sails
6	7	2	and lower steering sail
8	7	2	South
10	7	3	
12	7	4	SE
2	6	4	
4	6	4	
6	7	...	SE all hands employd. on sundry needful
8	7	...	Jobs -
10	6	4	
12	7	...	Dis. fr. Log 176

Lat<sup>d</sup> Obs. 15° 52' S

HK	F	Courses	Wind	Occurrences on Wednesday 23 <sup>d</sup>
2	5	4 Wb N.	ESE	Delightful weather under whole sail -
4	6	4		pm set. royals and top gall steering sails
6	6	4 Wb N. & N		
8	6	5		
10	6	4		
12	7	...		In small sails
2	7			
4	7			Employde mounting the guns on their respective
6	6	5		Carriages - at 10. Am saw the Island of St. Helena
8	6	4		bearing Wb N. & N. dis. for 9 Leagues -
10	6	5		Bent the Cables to the Anchors
12	6	6		N. Observation

HK	F	Courses	Wind	Occurrences on Thursday 24 <sup>th</sup>
				Head breeze running in with the Island
				people needfully employd. at 2 PM sent the
				chief <sup>mate</sup> away to report the ship and at 2 PM sent
				3 Anchors in the Roads. found riding here
				his Maj Ship Bellicieux as Convoys for
				Europe with 9 sail of Ships from India
				and 6. Southern fishermer - Am. sent
				a raft of cask on shore for fresh water, people employd
				on sundry Jobs about the rigging this remarks
				contains 36 hours and ends at midnight



# Ship Livingston. at Anchor in James' Road St. Helena

Lik days Mo.	Occurrences. Sept <sup>r</sup> 1805
Friday. 25	Delightful weather. found the greatest part of the fore rigging standard got it down. fitted a gang out of the Purchase Block stuff & main spring stay, wind chiefly from South
Saturday 26	D <sup>r</sup> . weather Received on board a raft of water residue employ <sup>d</sup> on the fore rigging &c
Sunday. 27	Cloudy with drizzling rain, let 16 men have liberty. at sun set the greatest part returned
Monday 28	Cloudy weather. Complicated the fore rigging residue employ <sup>d</sup> scraping the ship for painting. received on board one raft of water
Tuesday. 29	Delightful weather employ <sup>d</sup> painting and doing sundry other needful jobs. Came in and anchored his M <sup>s</sup> . S. Adamant of 50 Guns. from the C. G. Hope
Wednesday 30	Weather as yesterday. employ <sup>d</sup> . painting taking in water &c
Octob <sup>r</sup> . Thursday 1	Pleasant weather. finished painting. took in a small Raft of water, residue employ <sup>d</sup> knotting yarn and spinning spun yarn
Friday. 2	Delightful weather employ <sup>d</sup> . drawing Yarn and spinning spun yarn. residue on sundry small jobs
Saturday. 3	d <sup>r</sup> . weather. employ <sup>d</sup> on sundry needful jobs supplied the ships belonging to the concern with sundry stores, rec <sup>d</sup> on Board 1 Quarter of fresh Beef.
Sunday. 4	D <sup>r</sup> . weather 16. Men on liberty at 11. Sailed the Perseverance and Cornwall for the Brazils
Monday 5.	Employ <sup>d</sup> . m <sup>d</sup> le stitching the best Main sail. fitting new fore and m <sup>d</sup> Jacks sheets &c Received in instructions from Commodore



Week days, Ind.	Ship, Kingston at Anchor in James's Road St. Helena Occurrences in Octob <sup>r</sup> 1801
Tuesday - 6	Delightful weather employd. setting the lower and Topmast rigging & sails for the <i>Trustars</i> <i>The Favourite</i> and <i>Sally</i> —
Wednesday 7	Fresh part light drizzling rain residue delightful weather employd on sundry small jobs about the rigging
Thursday 8	Fresh part light drizzling rain. residue puffy. employd drawing and knotting yards. at 1/2 the Allam Gun was fir'd on shore at 4 PM Anchored in the Roads an American Brig from Bengall
Friday 9	St Helena Friday Oct <sup>r</sup> 9 <sup>th</sup> 1801 M <sup>r</sup> Thomas Donnan Master of the Ship Kingston came on board his Majesty's Ship <i>Belligerent</i> under my command & produced this Log book <u>R. Butt</u> Residue employd on sundry jobs. part of the ships Company and the rest bringing down stores for the use of the Ship —
Saturday 10	Delightful weather. employd. doing the needful at 8 the signal was made to prepare to sail received on board sundry articles from the shore
Sunday 11	Light air and pleas <sup>t</sup> weather. at 4 am the signal was made to unmoor. and at 8 weighed in company with the fleet unmoor the cables and stowed the anchors. at Meridian the body of St. Helena bore S E at 6 of League Lat. 16° 30' N



# Ship Kingston. from St. Helena. towards London

K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday. 12 <sup>th</sup> Octob <sup>r</sup> . 1801
6		NNW	SE	Moderate breeze and Cloudy. at 1 pm set the fore top mast steering sail and the staysails between the mast - at sun set the Indian Queen 7 or 8 miles a stern of the fleet -
5				Shortned and made sail occasionally during the night
5				
6				
6				
5				
5			SE	At 6 am made all possible sail - left the Indian Queen. people needfully Employed. and drawing and thrusting. Gain. two Run Licks Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> 13-53
6	2	Dis for Log	153	

K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday. 13. Octob <sup>r</sup> . 1801
6		NNW	SE	Throughout these 24 hours delightful weather at 2 pm Shortned sail for the sternmost ships at 4 made sail again -
5	2			
5			SE	
5				Shortned and made sail occasionally during the night.
6				
6				
5	4			At daylight the Adamant. and Ellegood along way a Stern. Shortned sail for them to come up Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> 12-16
5	4	Dis for Log	123	

K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday. 14 <sup>th</sup> Oct <sup>r</sup> . 1801
4		NNW	SE	First and latter part moderate breeze. Middle part Squally with small rain at times - under whole sail In Company with the Fleet
6				
5	4			
5				In small sails occasionally
6				
2	7			
2	4			
4	4			
6	6			
5	2		SE	people employd on sundry needful jobs Ellegood for 10 miles a Stern -
4	2			
5				
		Dis for Log	110	Lat <sup>d</sup> Obs <sup>d</sup> 10-41



# Kingston from St. Helena towards London

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday. 15 <sup>th</sup> Oct <sup>r</sup> 1801
2	6	-	NNW	ESE	First part squally with light showers of rain
4	3	4		SE	all sail set in Company with the fleet
6	5	-			
8	6	-		SSE	
10	5	-			
12	5	-			Shortened and made sail occasionally during the night to keep our station
2	5	-			
4	4	-			
6	5	2			at daylight the Ellegood out of sight astern
8	5	2			
10	5				at Meridian the signal was made to lay by for the
12	4	5	Dis. for Log 117		Adamant to come up Lat. Obs. 9° 05' S

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 16 <sup>th</sup>
2	1	1	NNW	SE	Throughout these 24 hours delightful breeze -
4	3	2			laying by for the Adamant to come up
6	5				at 2 pm bore up and made sail -
8	5	4			Presidee under all possible sail
10	4	4			to keep Company with the Fleet
12	6	-			
2	6	2			
4	5	4			am. people employd. on sundry needful w <sup>ks</sup>
6	6	6			Spinning Spun yarn and on the Chigging
8	5	-			Lat. Obs. 7° 44' S
10	6	2			
12	6	2	Dis. for Log 122		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 17 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	-	NNW	SE	First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze with light
4	5	-			showers of rain at times. people employd. knitting
6	5	4		SSE	yarn and spinning Spun yarn
8	6				
10	5	2			
12	6	-			Middle and latter moderate and cloudy
2	5	4			under all possible sail to keep company
4	5	4			with the Fleet
6	5	2			
8	4	-			am Carpenter making shot lockers between
10	5	-			the Guns - Presidee scrubbing and washing the
12	4	6	Dis. for Log 120		sternage &c Lat. Obs. 6° 01' S



# Kingston from St. Helena towards London

IK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 18 <sup>th</sup> Octob <sup>r</sup>	
2	3	4	NNW	SSS	Throughout these 24 hours moderate breeze and pleasant weather under whole sail, the Body of the Fleet between 3 and 4 miles ahead
4	4				
6	5				
8	4	4			
10	4	6			
12	5				
2	4	2			
4	4				AM set atop mast steering sail for a water sail and the spare fore stay sail for a ring tale Mizen staysail for a middle staysail
6	4	4		SE 1/3 S	
8	5				
10	5	6			
12	5	6			
Dis. 1 1/2				Lat. 18° 4' 24"	

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday. 19 <sup>th</sup>	
2	5	4	NNW—	SSS	Throughout these 24 hours a delightful breeze and pleasant weather. At 1 PM the Commodore made the signal for the head most ships to bring to and lay by At 4 we shot red sail being a long way astern At 5. Made sail again. the Adamant still astern Shot red and made sail occasionally during the night
4	4				
6	2	1	NE	NNW	
8	5	2			
10	4	2			
12	4				
2	4	4			
4	5				
6	5	2			
8	5	6			
10	4	4			AM employed on Sunday mending 24s and drawing knitting Linn Spinning Spungair &c Lat 18° 2' 54"
12	4			Dis. 1 1/2	

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 20 <sup>th</sup>	
2	4	..	NNW	SE	Light breezes attended with the most delightful weather under whole sail - shifted steering sails occasionally In Company with the Fleet - PM fitted Mast-Backs for the fore and main topmast
4	4	..			
6	4	4			
8	4	2			
10	4	6			
12	4	4			D <sup>r</sup> weather
2	5				
4	4	6			
6	5				
8	5				
10	4	6			AM. fitted new main Tacks. got down the Mizen top Gall Toyal and curtailed it by taking of 8 inches in the hoist Messrs spinning Spungair making matts &c Lat. 18° 1' 23"
12	4				
127					



# Ship Thungston. from St Helena towards London

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 21. Octo. 1805
2	4	7	NNW.	SSE	Throughout these 24 hours steady breeze and pleasant weather. In Company with the fleet
4	5	-			
6	4	4			
8	4	-			Light showers of small rain
10	4	2			
12	4	2			
2	4	-		SSE.	
4	4	-			
6	3	6			The Commodore made our signal to come within hail - ordered us to shift our stations in the Line - people employed on Sunday duty and repairing the best Foresail Lat. Obs. 0° 02' N
8	3	4			
10	4	4			
12	4	4	Dis. for Log 102		
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 22. Octo. 1805
2	4	4	NNW.	SSE.	Pleasant breeze and delightful weather under whole sail - Employed drawing knotting yarns and spinning Spunycan -
4	5	2			
6	5	-			
8	4	6			
10	5	-			
12	5	-			In small sails waiting for the ships ordered to come up
2	5	2			
4	5	2			
6	5	-			
8	5	-			all possible sail set. In Company
10	4	6			Employed as above and weaving a matt. for the use of the Fore Top
12	4	6	Dis. for Log 114		Lat. Obs. 1° 36' N
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 23.
2	5	4	NNW.	SSE	Throughout these 24 hours a pleasant steady Trade. people employed weaving matts & spinning Spunycan
4	5	4			
6	5	4			
8	6	-			
10	6	2			
12	6	2			took in and set the small sails occasionally during the Night
2	6	-			
4	6	6			
6	5	6			am under all possible sail. to keep Company
8	5	7			people employed as above
10	5	7			
12	5	4	Dis. for Log 139		Lat. Obs. 3° 33' S



# Ship Kingston. from St. Helena towards London

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 24 <sup>th</sup> Oct <sup>r</sup> 1801
2	5	6	NW	SE	First and middle part of fresh breeze in Company with the fleet Employd. on Sunday mending the and weaving matts. for Top rims —
4	6	2			
6	5	2			
8	6	2			
10	5	6			
12	5				In small sails. for the Fleet to come up
2	5	2			
4	4	6			
6	5				
8	4		North	NW	
10	4	6			Latter part unsettled weather with light squalls and small rain people employd. doing the Needful scrubbing and washing the Storage &c. Lat. 6 <sup>th</sup> 5-07
12	4		Dis. for Log 124		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 25 <sup>th</sup>
2	3		NW	NW	Throughout these 24 hours unsettled weather with squalls and showers of rain at times pm Shifted the wash fore topsail with the Breeze, at 2 Small Squall with rain. In small sails and one Reef in each Topsail
4	3	4	North	NW	
6	4		NW	NW	
8	3	4	North	NW	
10	1	4			
12	1				President took in and made sail occasionally to keep Company
2	2	4	NW		
4	3	4	NW		
6	4	4	NW		
8	3				
10	4	4			At 11 the Fleet considerable scattered about, under single Reef Topsails Course & Top sail sails. Lat. 6-13
12	5		NW	Dis. for Log 70	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	2	NE	NW	Throughout these 24 hours moderate breeze and clear weather standing on a wind aspt. Log. in Company with the fleet — at 1 am the signal was made for the Fleet to Tack. at 1/2 past 1. the Fleet all headed to the NW wind from ENE. under easy sail during the Night. for the Adamant to come up she has only been up with the fleet. twice since St. Helena
4	3	6	NE	NW	
6	4				
8	2	3			
10	2				
12	3		ENE	NE	AM made all possible sail. Spread all the steering sails to dry. At 9 set the Top Gal's steering sails and royals — people employd. on Sunday Tack about the rigging. rove the m Shuts double and put the Tacks in the clews of the m sail Lat. 6-56
2	2				
4	3	6	NW	NE	
6	3				
8	4	4	North	NE	
10	4				Dis. for Log 80
12	4				



Ship. *Thingston*. from *St. Helena* towards *London*

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 27. Oct <sup>r</sup> 1801
2	3	-	NW	ENE	First part of these 24 hours squally with hard rain
4	1	-			
6	3	2			
8	2	-	NNW	N	
10	4	-			
12	3	4			unsettled weather -
2	4	-	BNW	{ ENE	
4	1	4	North		
6	2	4			
8	2	4			Light winds and variable shifted sail for the Fleet
10	1	6			to close - people employ <sup>d</sup> on Sunday jobs
12	2		Dis. for Log. 63.		Lat <sup>de</sup> 27° 49' N

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	-	North	ENE	Throughout these 24 moderate breezes with small rain at times -
4	3	-			
6	3	-			
8	3	2			
10	3	-	NW & W		
12	3	-			In Company with the Fleet
2	2	-			
4	1	2			
6	3	-	NNW		
8	3	4			
10	3	3			People employ <sup>d</sup> on Sunday jobs - and
12	3	-			Making. Masts - Lat <sup>de</sup> 28° 27' N

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 29 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	-	NW	NNE	First part moderate - middle part light winds
4	4	4			latter part Calm
6	3	4			under whole sail in Company with the Fleet
8	2	4			
10	2	-			
12	2	4	NW	NNE	
2	2	-			
4	2	-			
6	-	-			
8	-	-			
10	1	-			Employ <sup>d</sup> on Sunday jobs
12	1	-	Dis. for Log. 48 miles		Ends with hard rain N. Observation



# Ship Thingston from St. Helena towards London

H. F.		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday. 30 <sup>th</sup> Oct <sup>r</sup> 1801
2	...	E to N	North	First 4 hours light air and calms at times -
1	4	NW to N	NW to	At 2 was ship having got the fleet all together, made all possible
3	6	NNW	SW	Sail - At 7. In Stewing sails and Royals
4	4	NW to N		
2	4			Middle part unsettled weather. at intervals fresh breezes
2	3			with Torrents of Rain - At 2. put <sup>d</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> of Galsails and took
2	4			one Reef in each Topsail -
4	1	NE to E	NW	At 4 am was ship -
6	6			At daylight under low sail waiting for the fleet,
8	2	NW		being much scattered } This is Saturday, Remark
0	1		SE	all the latter part light Rain Sat. 9 = 20
1	...	Dis. for Log 70		

H. F.		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 31 <sup>st</sup> = This is Friday. Rem
2	...	E to N	SW	First part of these 24 hours light air and heavy rain
4	2	NW to N		At 3 was ship to the westward.
6	2			
8	2	West	NW	
0	2			Squally with lightning Thunder and Rain
2	3			
2	2	W to S	NNW	
4	2			
6	3	W to W	NW	
8	2	NE to E		At 7 were and stood to the NE
0	2			
2	3	NE Dis. for Log 54	NNW	Out all Topp and set Royals all the Fleet in sight L 8 = 54 N

H. F.		Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 1 <sup>st</sup> Nov. 1801
2	1	NW to N	SSW	Throughout these 24 hours. light air in Calms - comes under
4	1			sail in Company with the fleet.
6	2	4		all possible sail set.
8	2	6		
0	2			
2	2		SE to S	Took in and set the small sails occasionally to keep sight
2	1			of the Commodore's light
4	1			
6	1		W to W	
8	1	4		Ends with the fleet in Company, light air and Rain
0	1	NNW		
2	1	Dis. for Log 34		10 observations



# Ship Langston from St. Helena

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday. November 2 <sup>d</sup> 1805
2	1		NW	South	First port light air and calm as per Log
4	1				
6			Calm		
8	1	4	NW N	NE	Middle part squally with hard rain at times
10	2				
12	2	4	NE		Woe Ship took in air made sail occasionally
2	3	4	WNW	North	
4	3	4			
6	2	4	NW N	ENE	Thru out light air and hazy at times with small rain
8	2				
10	2				
12	2	6	NW	NW N	Employed on Sunday useful the S <sup>d</sup> Lat. 10-10 N
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 3 <sup>d</sup>
2	2		NW	NW N	First port light air and flattering - Middle port squally - Latter port a delightful Trade
4	2				
6	3		NW N	NE	
8	2				
10	5				
12	4				
2	3	2			Shotred and made sail Occasionally
4	2	4			
6	3			ENE	
8	5				Under all possible sail - To keep Company people all needfully employed
10	5				
12	5		Dis. for Log	83 miles	S <sup>d</sup> Lat. 11-10 N
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	4		NW	ENE	Throughout these 24 hours a delightful breeze and pleasant weather, under whole sail In Company with the fleet -
4	4	4			
6	4	4			
8	5				
10	5				Shotred sail Occasionally
12	6				
2	6				
4	5				
6	4	4			
8	6				Under all possible sail In Company
10	5				at 10 Shotred sail. part of the fleet along way a Store
12	5		Dis. for Log	121	S <sup>d</sup> Lat. 13-07 N



Towards

London

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday. 5 <sup>th</sup> Nov <sup>r</sup> 1801.
2	5	6	NW	ENE	Throughout these 24 hours a delightful breeze and pleasant weather. At 5. in first. up. the fore and main topsail In Company with the fleet—
4	4	5			
6	4	2			
8	5	6	North		
10	6	—			Shortened and made sail occasionally
12	6	—			
2	4	—			
4	4	5			
6	5				At daylight. part of the fleet. considerable astern— Employ <sup>d</sup> doing the Needful
8	4				
10	5	6	N <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W		
12	5	4			

Lat. 14-52

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday. 6 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	—	NW	ENE	Throughout these 24 hours a delightful Trade and pleasant weather. In Company with the fleet
4	4	—			
6	3	—			
8	3	4	North	EN	
10	4	2			Took in and set the small sails occasionally
12	5	2			
2	4	—			
4	4	4			
6	4	2			Under single Reef Topsails and Top Gall'sails find some of the Ships sail much worse. then the <i>Thingston</i>
8	5		NW	ENE	
10	5				
12	4	6			

Lat. 16-04

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday. 7 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	2	North	ENE	First part of these 24 hours moderate, middle and latter squally. with rain and a high sea— Shortened sail occasionally. In Company with the Fleet.
4	4	4			
6	6	4			
8	6	4			
10	5	4			Fresh Trade. furl'd the mainsail but the main staysail and set. him
12	5	4			
2	3	2			
4	3	2			
6	5	—			In Company with the fleet
8	5	4	NW		
10	3	6			
12	5	2			

Lat. 17-54

Dir. fr. Log. 120



Ship Kingston from Saint Helena.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 8 <sup>th</sup> Nov <sup>r</sup> 1808.
2	4	4	NW	E. V E	Throughout these 24 hours a fresh Trade —
4	5	—			at 5 PM Split the old Foresail shifted him
6	5	4	North		with the Fresh —
8	5	6	NW		
10	5	—			In Company with the Fleet —
12	5	3			
2	5	2			
4	5	—			
6	5	5			
8	5	4	North		Set the main sail. stowed the m staesail
10	5	4			In Company — Lat. 19. 51' N
12	5	4	Dis. 136		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 9 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	3	North	St N	Throughout these 24 hours a fresh trade
4	4	3			with light squalls at times. In Company
6	5	—	NW		with the Fleet
8	6	2			
10	6	—			
12	5	4			Shotred and made sail Occasionally
2	5	2			
4	4	3			
6	5	4			At 6 am. found the fore topmast badly sprung
8	5	—	NW		in several places. Down fore top gall yard and
10	5	—			mast. Carpenter employed converting the
12	4	3	Dis. for Log 122		Shear mast into a fore topmast Lat. 21. 39'

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 10
2	5	4	North	St N	Fresh and latter part a fresh Trade. middle
4	5	4			part Squally. with main —
6	4	—			Shotred and made sail Occasionally
8	6	—	NW		In Company with the fleet. — Condemned our
10	4	6			our long pole top gall mast. being rotten
12	4	2			find the Shear mast to be very insufficient
2	5	—			and will make but a fore topmast
4	4	—			
6	4	—			am. Employed shifting the fore topmast
8	3	4			at Trinidad shided the short top gall mast
10	3	4			crossed the yard and made all possible sail to go
12	4		Dis. for Log 100		in the Body of the Fleet Lat. 23. 11' N



# Towards London

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday. 11 <sup>th</sup> 180
2	6	..	North	E $\frac{1}{2}$ N	First and latter part a moderate breeze. Middle part
4	5	4			Squally. with unsettled weather. Under all sail
6	5	4			
8	3	6	NNE	E $\frac{1}{2}$ S	At 6 PM got into the Bay of the Fleet
10	3	4			sent down the fore top Gall Yard
12	3	..			
2	3	4			Shotred and made sail occasionally
4	3	4			
6	4	4			
8	5	..	NNE	East	
10	5	..			Set up the fore and main topmasts. Stays Shrouds
12	4	6	Dis. for Log. 108.		and Backstays Lat. 24 $^{\circ}$ 51' N

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday. 12 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	..	NNE	E $\frac{1}{2}$ S	Throughout these 24 hours moderate breeze and delightful
4	4	6	NNE	East	weather. Employ'd on Sunday 24 <sup>th</sup> . latter part under
6	4	..			all possible sail. In company with the fleet
8	4	..	NNE	E $\frac{1}{2}$ S	
10	3	5			
12	1	2			Made sail occasionally
2	2	4	NNE	East	
4	3	..			
6	4	3	NNE		Employ'd doing the Rigging to the Mizzen in order
8	4	6			to bring him to the Yard
10	4	7			
12	3	4	NNE	E $\frac{1}{2}$ S	Lat. Oct. 26. 22 N

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday. 13 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	5	NNE	East	First and latter part steady breeze
4	5	..			Middle part unsettled weather
6	5	..			
8	3	2	NNE	E $\frac{1}{2}$ S	At 6. In single reef the Topsails
10	3	..			
12	3	..			Shotred and made sail occasionally
2	3	2			during the Night
4	1	2			
6	3	4			
8	3	4	NNE	East	Employ'd on Sunday mended 24 <sup>th</sup>
10	3	..			bent. the Mizzen, fitted the Shanker
12	4	3			to hoist with a Yard Lat. 27 $^{\circ}$ 40' N



# Ship Kingston from St. Helena towards London

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 14 Nov. 1805
2	4	2	N to W.	NEB	First part a pleasant breeze. under single reef topsails
4	3	6			Top Gaffsails and Staysails — Middle and Lower
6	4	6	NNW.	---	unsettled weather.
8	5	1			
10	5	2	NBW		Squally. with sharp flashes of lightning from the SE Quarter —
12	5	2	NB	East.	
2	3	4			
4	3	4	North ..		
6	2	4	NNW.		
8	4	2	NW		Employd. on Sunday to be washing &c. Lat. 29° 00' N
10	4	—			
12	4	—	North ..		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday 15 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	4	NB	East —	Throughout these 24 hours, a pleasant Trade At 5. PM the Signal was made to shorten sail the Adamant. Having Occasion to shift her fore topmast
4	4	5			
6	4	—			
8	3	4			
10	4	2			
12	4	4			
2	4	2			
4	4	5			
6	4	—			
8	5	—			
10	5	3			At 6. AM set the small sails, and with a high swell. from the NE Lat. 30° 38' N
12	5	4	Dis. 110.		

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 16
2	5	—	NB	East —	Throughout these 24 hours, a fresh breeze with squalls of wind Showers of Rain and sharp flashes of Lightning — carrying all possible sail to keep Company with the fleet
4	5	4			
6	5	—			
8	5	4			
10	5	6			
12	6	3			
2	5	4			
4	6	2			
6	5	2			
8	6	—			In Small Sails Occasionally  Employd. on Sunday to be drying small sails &c. Lat. 33° 00' N
10	6	—			
12	6	—			



# Ship. Kingston from St. Helena. towards London

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 17 Nov. 1801
2	6	...	NNE	Through out. these 24 hours a pleasant breeze and delightful weather - under whole sail with single reef topsails -
4	4	3	...	In Company with the fleet
6	5	...	NE	...
8	3	4	...	...
10	5	4	...	...
12	6	...	...	...
2	5	6	...	...
4	5	6	...	...
6	5	6	...	...
8	6	2	...	...
10	6	4	...	...
12	6	6	...	...

let the first reef out of the main topsail - set the fore topmast steering sail  
In 1<sup>st</sup> reef. ye. In Topsail.

Lat. 35° 07' N

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 18 <sup>th</sup>
2	7	...	NE	Through out. these 24 hours a fresh breeze inclined to a Gale
4	6	4	...	At 3 PM a strange sail was seen to the Westward
6	6	4	...	standing to the Southward - The Adamants signal was made to chase -
8	6	4	...	Shotrid sail. took the fore topmast steering sails and staysails
10	7	4	...	also a press of sail - during the Night
12	8	...	...	...
2	8	...	...	...
4	7	4	...	At 6 am. a sail was seen in the NE - standing to the Eastward -
6	7	6	...	At 7 she displayed Portuguese-Colour Shotrid sail. At midnight - under double reef - fore and main topsails, and lower staysails
8	7	6	...	...
10	7	4	NNE	...
12	7	4	Dis. for Log 176	...

Lat. 37° 51' N

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 19 <sup>th</sup>
2	7	2	NNE	Through out. these 24 hours a strong breeze with a high swell and cloudy weather. 10 PM down reef. ye. fore and main topsail -
4	6	4	...	...
6	7	...	...	...
8	7	...	...	...
10	7	...	...	At 8 handed the main sail - set the main stay sail and Mizzen topsail
12	7	...	...	...
2	7	...	...	...
4	7	...	...	...
6	7	1	...	...
8	7	...	ENE	...
10	6	...	...	...
12	5	...	...	...

Squally during the Night

Set the main sail, got down the Mizzen top. jalous and rigging. People employed on Sunday Jobs about the rigging - In Company N. Observation with the fleet



# Ship Thungston from St. Helena towards London

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 20 <sup>th</sup> Nov. 1801
2	5	—	ENE —	SEBS.	Throughout this 24 hours a strong breeze with a high sea - attended with rain at times - chiefly under close reef Topsails - foresail, fore main and Mizzen staysails -  Parted the fore tack -  got on a preventer fore braces - people employed on sundry needful jobs. In Company with the Fleet Lat. 42° 03' N
4	4	4			
6	4	—			
8	4	—			
10	4	—			
12	4	4			
2	5	—			
4	5	—			
6	5	—			
8	5	—			
10	4	4			
12	4	2			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 21 <sup>st</sup>
2	5	—	ENE —	SEBS.	Throughout this 24 hours a fresh breeze with a high tumbling swell - and showers of rain at times  set the Mizzen topsail  set the mainsail and in topmast staysail  at 7 set the Mizzen, at 10 set the Jib - at Meridian set the spanker hauled up the Mizzen. people employed on sundry jobs about the rigging. Lat. 43° 28' N
4	5	—			
6	3	1			
8	3	2			
10	3	4			
12	4	—			
2	4	—			
4	4	—			
6	4	—			
8	4	4			
10	4	4			
12	4	4			

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Sunday. 22 <sup>d</sup>
2	5	—	EN-N	South	Throughout these 24 hours a delightful breeze and pleasant weather. under single reef topsails at 3 pm crossed the main top Jatt yard and at the sail  at 6 am Crossed the fore top Jatt yard - at 8 Shortened sail for the Stern most ship at 10 Made sail set the fore top Jatt sail Lat. 44° 40' N
4	5	4			
6	5	6	Pash		
8	5	5			
10	5	6			
12	5	4			
2	4	—			
4	4	—			
6	6	—			
8	6	—			
10	4	—			
12	6	—			



# Ship Thringston from St Helena towards London

Hour	Course	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 23 <sup>d</sup> Nov <sup>r</sup> 1801
2 5 6	East	South	First and middle part a pleasant breeze latter part squally and inclined to blow - at 9 pm out all keep the topsails -
4 5 5			
6 6			
8 7 2			
10 7 4		SE	Set steering sails - phiced the fore topmast cross the yard at set the sail
12 7 -			
2 6 2			
4 6 4		SW	
6 6 4			set every possible sail to keep company with the Fleet
8 6 4		WSW	
10 6			
12 6	Dis. 15 <sup>th</sup>		

Chasey N. Observation

Hour	Course	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 24 <sup>th</sup>
2 7 3	East	W. NW	Fresh breeze throughout. under whole sail - at 3 began to take in the steering sails. at 4 past 3. the fore topmast gave a heavy snap - took in all the head sails at 4 the mast fell down on deck - made the signal of distress the commodore being about 4 or 5 distant fired several guns between this at 8 o'clock but no notice appeared to be taken - at 1/2 past 8 got the wreck all clear - at daylight employed the Carpenter shortening the fore top mast we spun some time back, at 6 am saw 4 of the fleet from the fore topmast head -
4 6 -			
6 5 4			
8 5 -			
10 4 -			
12 4 -			
2 4 -			
4 4 -			
6 3 4			
8 4 -	Other	North	
10 3 -			
12 3 -			

Lat. 46 = 18 N

Hour	Course	Winds	Occurrences on Wednesday 25
2 1 4	East	N. E. S	First part of these 24 hours light air with a high westerly swell. latter part a fresh breeze - Carpenter employed on the fore topmast. people fletting topmast shrouds at 3. phiced the fore topmast - at 4 cross the topmast yard set the fore staysail and gill - at 1/2 past 4 set the single reef fore topsail - It hoisting a black to the mast head -
4 1 4			
6 2			
8 2 -		W. N. W	
10 3			
12 3			
2 6 3			
4 6 3		W. N. W	
6 6 2			
8 7 2			
10 7 4			
12 7 -		W. N. W	

Lat. 46 = 57 N



# Ship Thirington from St. Helena towards London

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Thursday 26 <sup>th</sup> Nov. 1881
2	7	East ---	Wth N	First and middle part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze
4	7			latter part light winds and variable —
6	7	2		under all possible sail —
8	7	6		
10	7	3		
12	7	—	NNW	
2	7	—		
4	6	6		
6	5			
8	4	3		At 8 past 8 am saw 4 sail from the North Lead
10	4	4	East N — NW	at 10 saw the Adamant running down towards us
12	3	—		with top gall. shewing sails on each side. fore and fore topmast shewing sail on the Starboard side. N. Observer

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Friday 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	East N. N.	NW	First part moderate. middle and latter strong Gale
4	4	2		at 1. PM a gun was heard and the smoke seen from the Billicent, the Adamant hauled her wind and left us — displayed our Union Jack at the main top gall. mast head and fired one gun
6	5	4		
8	5	4		
10	7	4		
12	8	—	East ---	Middle part short and tail to the double reef in topsail
2	8	—		
4	7	5	North ---	fore sail and main sail
6	7	5		
8	6	—		at 9. In main sail. down fore and main top gall. yards close reef. the main topsail and lower part the main top gall. mast Lat. 40° 44' N
10	5	4		
12	5	2		

HK	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	East ---	North ---	First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze with a very high swell. Middle and latter part, light air and calms with unsettled weather — at 8 set the close reef fore and main topsail.
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	3	2		
12	2	4		
2	—			Sounded with 100 fath. of line no bottom shaded the fore Mizzen top gall. mast — at the Reef out at 7 saw a sail bearing South. headed to the East at 8 past 7 saw a Garrett people busily employed.
4	—			
6	1			
8	1	East ---	NW	
10				
12				



# Ship Kingston from St. Helena towards London

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Saturday 29 <sup>th</sup> Nov <sup>r</sup> 1801
2	...	...	Calm	Variable	First and middle part. light airs and calms as for Log. — Latter part a fresh breeze with constant Drizzling Rain —
4	...	...			
1	4	...	East		
1	4	...	ENE		
2	...	...	...	...	...
3	...	...	...	...	...
4	2	...	ENE	SEB?	Shortened sail occasionally
4	2	...	...	...	
4	...	...	ENE 1/2 N	SEBS	...
5	...	...	...	...	Down for top gatt. mash and rigging, Saw a ship in the South supposed to be the one mentioned yesterday At Meridian under close reef fore topsail. second m. and single Mizzen. No Observation
5	2	...	ENS	...	
5	...	...	...	...	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Monday 30 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	4	ENE 1/2 N	NEN	First part of these 24 hours fresh breeze with constant drizzling Rain — At 3pm saw a ship standing to the S.W. At 4 Sounded and got Bottom 75 fath. fine sand with Black Specks — Distant from Scilly by sounding, 120 or 130 Miles —
4	4	2	...	...	
6	4	...	...	...	
8	4	...	...	...	
10	2	...	...	SE	At 2pm Blowing. Excessive hard in all sail to the Mizzen set the main staysail out of the moltropes set the Mizzen staysail Sounded at Intervals — At 6 Sounded 73 fath. fine sand with green Specks — set close reef topsail and foresail — bent the cables Lat. 50. 06
2	6	2	ESE	SW	
2	6	...	...	...	At 2pm Blowing. Excessive hard in all sail to the Mizzen set the main staysail out of the moltropes set the Mizzen staysail Sounded at Intervals — At 6 Sounded 73 fath. fine sand with green Specks — set close reef topsail and foresail — bent the cables Lat. 50. 06
4	...	...	...	NE	
6	...	...	...	...	At 2pm Blowing. Excessive hard in all sail to the Mizzen set the main staysail out of the moltropes set the Mizzen staysail Sounded at Intervals — At 6 Sounded 73 fath. fine sand with green Specks — set close reef topsail and foresail — bent the cables Lat. 50. 06
8	...	...	...	...	
10	5	4	SEBS	...	At 2pm Blowing. Excessive hard in all sail to the Mizzen set the main staysail out of the moltropes set the Mizzen staysail Sounded at Intervals — At 6 Sounded 73 fath. fine sand with green Specks — set close reef topsail and foresail — bent the cables Lat. 50. 06
2	6	...	...	...	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Occurrences on Tuesday 1 <sup>st</sup> December 1801
2	6	...	SEBS	NE	Throughout these 24 hours a fresh breeze — at 4 S. Agnes Light house bore East. dis. for 8 Miles at 6 the Light bore North. dis. 4 or 5 Miles —
4	6	4	...	...	
6	6	4	ESE	...	
8	6	...	...	...	
10	6	...	...	...	At day light saw several Ships... at 9. displayed our colours to a frigate — who in return hoisted the French National Ensign — at 10. joined part of our Convoy — The Adamant, Bombay, Castle, Fleet Du Bock, & Charming Kitty No Observation
12	6	...	ENE	...	
2	6	4	...	...	
4	6	4	...	...	
6	6	...	...	...	
8	5	6	...	...	
10	6	...	...	...	At day light saw several Ships... at 9. displayed our colours to a frigate — who in return hoisted the French National Ensign — at 10. joined part of our Convoy — The Adamant, Bombay, Castle, Fleet Du Bock, & Charming Kitty No Observation
12	6	...	...	...	



# Ship Kingston. from St. Helena Towards London

Days	Winds	Occurrences in Dec <sup>r</sup> 1801
Wednesday 2 <sup>d</sup>	NW Squally West	<p>First and latter part. a delightful breeze. with squalls and showers of Hail and rain at Intervals. Middle part light air —</p> <p>at 6. PM the Britania and, Resolution. joined the Conqueror at 6. PM the Bill of Portland. NW. air 5 or 6 Leagues —</p> <p>at daylight. Dunmore bore NNW. 4 or 5 Leagues —</p> <p>at Meliacian. Beachey Head NNE air. 4 or 5 Leagues —</p> <p>Squally at Noon no observation. The fleet 8 or 9 miles a head —</p>
Thursday 3 <sup>d</sup>	W. & S.W.	<p>Running under all possible sail for the downs —</p> <p>at 12 PM the Dungeness light bore North — air. <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> mile —</p> <p>at 8 the North foreland light SNE. at 9 began to fire guns for a pilot. and at 10. Henry Russell. came on board and took charge of the ship. satisfied the Protesters by giving them 3 Guineas —</p> <p>at 11 came to in the downs. in 6 fathoms —</p> <p>at 7 AM weighed and run through the Sull stream and at 10. came to in Margate Roads. got down the river. to the Sull marks</p>











# Manifest of a Cargo procured by the Crew of the Ship Kingston

Time when	Place	Lat <sup>o</sup> In	Long <sup>o</sup> In	Number	Quality	Butts	Cans	Drums	Barrels	Keels	Quantities	Barrells	Galls	Whales
June. 1800														
Thursday. 19.	At Sea	27° 02' South	32° 45' East	2	Sperm	4	1	1	"	"	29	25½		
Tuesday. 24.	At Sea	26° 50' do	33° 10' do	1	do	1	1	"	1	"	9	6½		
August Thursday. 14.	King George's Sound	35° 05' do	118° 14' do	2	Right Wh	13	3	1	4	"	90	"		
Monday. 18.	do do	do	do	1	do do	12	"	2	"	"	70	"		25
October Wednesday. 29.	At Sea	19° 52' do	108° 30' do	1	Sperm	7	"	"	"	"	39	11½		
January. 1801 Thursday. 15.	At Sea	25° 43' do	48° 55' do	2	Sperm	7	1	"	"	"	40	1		
February Thursday. 5.	At Sea	24° 40' do	43° 25' do	1	Sperm	4	1	1	1	"	23	4½		
March Saturday. 7.	At Sea	23° 48' do	40° 30' do	2	Sperm	7	2	"	"	"	45	4½		
June. 20	Tiger Bay	16° 37' do	144° 30' do	1	Right Whale	9	5	3	5	3	70	"	8	
July 3	do do	do do	do do	1	do	11	"	"	1	1	59	"	7	
10	do do	do do	do do	2	do	21	6	"	"	"	126	"	14	
25	do do	do do	do do	2	do	22	3	"	"	"	135	"	14	
August. 1	do do	do do	do do	1	do	15	2	"	"	"	90	"	8	
8	do do	do do	do do	1	do	13	1	"	1	"	60	"	7	
10	do do	do do	do do	1	do	10	3	"	"	"	57	19½		
15	do do	do do	do do	1	do	10	2	"	"	"	50	"	11	
19	do do	do do	do do	1	do	10	"	"	4	"	70	"	11	
20	do do	do do	do do	1	do	10	"	"	"	"	60	"	11	
Sept. 4	do do	do do	do do	1	do	15	3	"	"	2	80	"	7	
13	do do	do do	do do	1	do	15	1	"	3	"	70	"	6	



Stores and Provisions started with from the Ship Kingston

1800.

August 28<sup>th</sup>. To Capt<sup>m</sup> Dixon. Ship Ellegood, 50 Gall<sup>s</sup> Round Pease

do 1 Dozen of Whale Harpoons - 45. do Oatmeal

October 9<sup>th</sup> 1801 To D<sup>r</sup> Ship Ellegood, 1 Coil of 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Rope

January 4<sup>th</sup> To Capt<sup>m</sup> Anthony Ship Ellegood, 1 Skullderkin Pater

do Ship Ellegood 1 Skullderkin Pater

29<sup>th</sup> do do Ship Ellegood 10 Gallons preserved Cabbage

do do do do do 2 = 20 Gall<sup>s</sup> Sug of Spruce, 6 bottles of Pater

Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> To Capt<sup>m</sup> Mores Ship Diana,

2 Grindstones

1 Fry pot

1 Fore topmast

1 Fry tank

2 Mincing Sythes

10<sup>rs</sup> of Can hooks

18 Lances

24 Harpoons

13. Hens & Chickens = or 12<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub> = 16 =

2 Butts of Sawdust

2 Fortys of Line

1 Tin Barrell Copper Cooler

10 Iron Hoops in 6 Bundles. 1 = 3 = 8

1 Boats Compass

1 Do Anchor

6 Coopers Drivins

1 Whale Spade

12 Iron poles one Cutting fall

12 Lance poles Boat Nails

1 Steering Oar Coopers Pickets

Sept 9<sup>th</sup> To the Favourite Capt<sup>m</sup> Sewell

3 Whale Spades

18 Harpoons -

6 Lances -

1 Steering Oar

12 Iron poles

1 Whale Boat

1 Piece of Beef

1 Barrell Pork -

1 Forty of Flour

Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> To Capt<sup>m</sup> Mow. Sally

4 Punchions

8 Hogs heads

8 Fortys -

3 Whale lines -

Sept 26<sup>th</sup> To Capt<sup>m</sup> Bunker. Fleet.

1 Bower Anchor & Stock

1 Punchion of Coal -







# Expenditure of the Ship Kingstons. Provisions. 1800. and. 1801

Time when broached	Quality	Quantity	Pieces of Beef & Pork	Time when broached	Quality	Quantity	Pieces
1800				1800			
January	20 Bread	1 Punccheon		July	14 Flour	1 Forty	
February	1 Beef	1 Tierce	37	20 Bread	1 Punccheon		
	20 Pork	1 Barrell	42	23 Beef	1 Tierce		27
	20 Beef	1 Tierce	36		Pork	1 Barrell	51
	22 Bread	1 Butt		August	4 Bread	1 Punccheon	
	29 Beef	1 Tierce	37		9 Mollasses	1 Forty	
	20 Pork	1 Barrell	51		Beef	1 Tierce	36
March	9 Mollasses	1 Forty			Pork	1 Barrell	52
	20 Bread	1 Punccheon			16 Bread	1 Punccheon	
	14 Beef	1 Tierce	36		27 Bread	1 Punccheon	
	20 Pork	1 Barrell	50		Beef	1 Tierce	38
April	8 Bread	1 Punccheon			Pork	1 Barrell	50
	20 Beef	1 Tierce	35		Flour	1 Forty	
	20 Pork	1 Barrell	51	September	7 Bread	1 Punccheon	
	16 Bread	1 Punccheon			16 Beef	1 Tierce	35
	Pease	1 Forty			Pork	1 Barrell	51
	26 Beef	1 Tierce	38		19 Bread	1 Butt	
	Pork	1 Barrell	50		30 Flour	1 Forty	
	29 Bread	1 Punccheon		October	5 Beef	1 Tierce	37
May	14 Bread	1 Punccheon			Pork	1 Barrell	52
	18 Barley	1 Forty			9 Bread	1 Punccheon	
	26 Bread	1 Punccheon			22 Bread	1 Punccheon	
	28 Beef	1 Tierce	37		Barley	1 Forty	
	Pork	1 Barrell	50		26 Beef	1 Tierce	38
June	9 Bread	1 Punccheon			Pork	1 Barrell	50
	19 Beef	1 Tierce	35		Beans	1 Barrell	
	Pork	1 Barrell	51		Cabbage	1 do	
	25 Bread	1 Punccheon		November	6 Bread	1 Punccheon	
July	1 Bread	1 Butt	336		10 Beef	1 Tierce	37
	7 Beef	1 Tierce	35		Pork	1 Barrell	49
	Pork	1 Barrell	50		21 Bread	1 Punccheon	
	8 Pease	1 Fortyhead			Pease	1 Forty	



# Expenditure of the Ship Kingstons Provisions

Time when broached	Quality	Quantity	Value of supply	Time when broached	Quality	Quantity	Value of supply
Dec <sup>r</sup> 1800	Bread	1. Punction		August 1801	Flower	1. Forty	
	11. Flour	1. Forty		26	Molasses	1. Forty	
	23. Bread	1. Punction			Barley	1. Forty	
	Beef	1. Turce	37	30	Bread	1. Butt	
	Pork	1. Barrell	50	Sept <sup>r</sup>	1. Beef	1. Turce	37
	Molasses	1. Forty			Pork	1. Barrell	50
January 1801	8 Bread	1. Punction		16	Bread	1. Butt	
	26. Bread	1. Punction		19	Beef	1. Turce	37
Feb <sup>r</sup> 4	9 Beef	1. Turce	38		Pork	1. Barrell	51
	Pork	1. Barrell	50	24	Flour	1. Forty	
	17 Bread	1. Punction		4	Beef	1. Turce	37
March	4 Bread	1. Butt			Pork	1. Barrell	51
	14. Barley	1. Forty		10	Bread	1. Butt	
	23. Bread	1. Butt		18	Beef	1. Turce	38
	30. Flour	1. Forty			Pork	1. Barrell	51
April	4 Pease	1. do.		Nov <sup>r</sup> - 10	Beef	1. Turce	37
	5 Beef	1. Turce	38		Pork	1. Barrell	50
	Pork	1. Barrell	50		Bread	1. Butt	
	8. Bread	1. Butt		16	Flour	1. Forty	
	21. Beef	1. Turce	38	21.	Bread	1. Butt	
	Pork	1. Barrell	50		Beef	1. Turce	37
	24 Bread	1. Butt			Pork	1. Barrell	50
May	7 Beef	1. Turce	37	Dec <sup>r</sup>	1. Flour	1. Forty	
	Pork	1. Barrell	51.				
	10. Bread	1. Butt	Very bad				
11. Remains	22 Bread	1. Butt					
	23 Molasses	1. Forty					
	24 Beef	1. Turce	38				
	Pork	1. Barrell	51				
June	26 Flower	1. Forty					
	1. Pease	1. Forty					
	9. Beef	1. Turce	37				
	Pork	1. Barrell					
	10 Bread	1. Butt					
	26 Bread	1. Butt	32				
	Pork	1. Barrell	50				
	Beef	1. Turce	32				
July	10 Bread	1. Butt					
	Flour	1. Forty					
	12 Beef	1. Turce	37				
	Pork	1. Barrell	49				
	30 Bread	1. Butt					
	Beef	1. Turce	38				
	Pork	1. Barrell	50				
Aug <sup>r</sup>	15 Bread	1. Butt					
	17 Beef	1. Turce	38				
		Barrell	50				



Expenditur

Tempus when it

Time







Inventory of the different Species of Provisions, Jan<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1801

Wharfedale's

Elligood's

Spirits	150	Gallons
Wine	1	Shilderskins
Vinegar	5	Gallons
Molasses	120	d <sup>o</sup>
Butter	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	Furkins
W. Bread	200	
Bread	18	Butts
Beef	3	Furkins
	24	Barrells
Sugar	3	Loaves
Soft	25 lb	
	20 lb	
Coffe	20 lb	
Flour	10	Fortys
Barley	2	d <sup>o</sup>
Oats	3	
Porter	5	Shilderskins
Cabbage	1	Barrell
Beans	10	Gallons

Spirits	100	Gallons
Wine	1	Shilderskins
Vinegar	1	d <sup>o</sup>
Molasses	65 or 70	Gallons
Butter	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Furkins
W. Bread	100	
Bread	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Butts
Beef	18	Furces
Port	18	Barrells
Soft Sugar	2	Loaves
Soft	6 lb	
Tea	35 lb	
Coffe	10 lb	
Flour	6	Fortys
Barley	3	d <sup>o</sup>
Pear	1	None
Porter	1	Shilderskins
Cabbage	1	Furkin
Beans		None







